

Version: 1.9.2

July 2023



# **Authorisation and version control**

Version	Date	Concerns	Brief description of the change
1.8.4	March 2021	ALL	Adaptation to BG v1.3.8
1.8.5	July 2022	ALL	Minor bug fixes: - Chapter 2.0: supported services review - Chapter 4: general review
1.9.0	December 2022		- Added the optional psuName attribute of Type Max140Text to the account details data structure to carry the PSU name. In the case of a corporate account, this could be the person acting on behalf of the company.
			<ul> <li>Added the "Account Owner" data type in the account detail structure to include the name of the account owners.</li> </ul>
			- Added "psuName" and compound data type "account Owner" in request 6.3.6 Obtain payment status.
			- Correction of errata SVA: START OF PAYMENT WITH LIST OF AVAILABLE ACCOUNTS FOR PISP
			- Errata correction SVA: START ORDERS FOR RECURRING/PERIODIC PAYMENTS WITH LIST OF AVAILABLE ACCOUNTS FOR PISP
1.9.1	July 2023		6.3.7: Retrieve payment initiation information.  - Optional return endToEndIdentification field by the ASPSP to return the identifier (endToEnd) assigned by the ASPSP in the transfer for SEPA and SEPA Inst payments.
1.9.2	July 2023		- Error correction in example column "Format", where for the field ownerNames appeared as example "ownername" instead of "ownerNames".
			- Error correction when naming the "endToEndIdentification" field. Before it was wrongly mentioned ("EndToEndIdentification") in some services.
			- Modification of *NOTES in the endToEndIdentification field.



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>1.</u>	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	SCOPE	1
1.2	CONTEXT	1
1.3	GLOSSARY	1
<u>2.</u>	SYSTEM OVERVIEW	3
<u>3.</u>	TRANSPORT LAYER	6
3.1	COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN TPP - ASPSP	6
<u>4.</u>	APPLICATION LAYER	7
4.1	LOCATION OF MESSAGE PARAMETERS	7
4.2	SIGNING MESSAGES UNDER BG 1.3.X SPECIFICATIONS	8
4.2	.1 SIGNING MESSAGES BETWEEN TPP - ASPSP TPP -	8
4.3	API INTERFACE STRUCTURE	9
4.4	PSU CONTEXT DATA REQUIREMENTS (HTTP HEADERS)	9
4.5	REQUIREMENTS ON TPP URIS TO BE APPLIED BY THE ASPSP	12
4.6	Addressing process of the API by hyperlinks	12
<u>5.</u>	API ACCESS METHODS	13
5.1	OAUTH2 ENDPOINTS	13
5.2	PAYMENT ENDPOINTS	14
5.3	ACCOUNTENDPOINTS	17
5.4	TRUSTED PAYEES ENDPOINTS	19
5.5	ACCOUNT CONSENT ENDPOINTS	19
5.6	FUND CONFIRMATION CONSENT ENDPOINTS	21
5.7	FUND CONFIRMATION ENDPOINTS	22
5.8	VALUE ADDED SERVICES (VAS) ENDPOINTS	22
<u>6.</u>	DESCRIPTION OF CORE SERVICES	24
6.1	OAuth2 as a pre-step	24
6.1	.1 Flow	24
6.1	.2 GET AUTHORIZATION	26
6.1	.2.1 Request	26
6.1	.2.2 OK response	29
6.1	.2.3 Error response	30
6.1	.2.4 Examples	31
6.1	·	31
6.1	.3.1 Request	32

31/07/2023



6.1.3.2	OK response	33
6.1.3.3	Error response	34
6.1.3.4	Examples	34
6.2 T	OKEN RENEWAL	35
6.2.1	FLOW	35
6.2.2	REQUEST	37
6.2.3	RESPONSE	38
6.2.4	EXAMPLES	38
6.3 P	IS: PAYMENT INITIATION SERVICE	39
6.3.1	PAYMENT INITIATION FLOWS	39
6.3.1.1	SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process	39
6.3.1.2	SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.	42
6.3.1.3	Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process	48
6.3.1.4	Multilevel SCA flow for payments	51
6.3.2	PAYMENT START	51
6.3.2.1	Request	51
6.3.2.2	Response	58
6.3.2.3	Examples	63
6.3.3	FUTURE PAYMENT START	67
6.3.3.1	Request	67
6.3.3.2	Response	69
6.3.3.3	Examples	72
6.3.4	BULK PAYMENT START	73
6.3.4.1	Request	73
6.3.4.2	Response	76
6.3.4.3	Examples	79
6.3.5	INITIATION OF STANDING ORDERS FOR RECURRING/PERIODIC PAYMENTS	83
6.3.5.1	Request	84
6.3.5.2	Response	88
	Examples	88
	GET PAYMENT STATE	89
	Request	89
6.3.6.2	•	91
6.3.6.3	Examples	92
6.3.7	RETRIEVE PAYMENT INITIATION INFORMATION	92
6.3.7.1	•	93
	Response	94
6.3.7.3	•	95
	CANCEL START OF PAYMENT	96
6.3.8.1	•	96
6.3.8.2	•	99
6.3.8.3	•	101
	MULTILEVEL SCA FLOW FOR PAYMENTS	103
	IS: SERVICE TO ESTABLISH CONSENT OF INFORMATION ABOUT ACCOUNTS	104
6.4.1	CHARACTERISTICS OF CONSENT	104



6.4.1.3       Return of the account holder's name       106         6.4.1.4       List of standing orders       106         6.4.1.5       List of trusted payees       106         6.4.1.6       Consent state information       106         6.4.1.7       Multi-currency accounts       107         6.4.2       Account Information Consent FLOWS       108         6.4.2.1       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       108         6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1       Request       113         6.4.3.2       Response       119         6.4.3.3       Examples       123         6.4.4.4       Request       128         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.5.1       Request       136         6.4.5.2       Response       136         6.4.5.3       Examples       137	6.4.1.1 Consent model	104
6.4.1.4       List of standing orders       106         6.4.1.5       List of trusted payees       106         6.4.1.6       Consent state information       106         6.4.1.7       Multi-currency accounts       107         6.4.2       Account information consent flows       108         6.4.2.1       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       108         6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Parment account information consent       112         6.4.2.1       Request       113         6.4.3.1       Request       123         6.4.3.2       Response       129         6.4.3.3       Examples       120         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5.1       Request       136         6.4.5.2       Respo	6.4.1.2 Recurrence in access	105
6.4.1.5       List of trusted payees       106         6.4.1.6       Consent state information       106         6.4.1.7       Multi-currency accounts       107         6.4.2       Account information consent Flows       108         6.4.2.1       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       108         6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.2.3       Payment account information consent       112         6.4.3.1       Request       113         6.4.3.2       Response       119         6.4.3.3       Examples       123         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5.1       Request       13         6.4.5.2       Response       13         6.4.5.3       Examples       13         6.4.6.4       Request       136         6.5.1.1       Reaping List	6.4.1.3 Return of the account holder's name	106
6.4.1.6       Consent state information       106         6.4.1.7       Multi-currency accounts       107         6.4.2.1       ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT FLOWS       108         6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       108         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1       Request       113         6.4.3.2       Response       119         6.4.3.3       Examples       123         6.4.4.0       OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       REXAMPLES       130         6.4.5.1       REQUEST       130         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.5.1       REQUEST       131         6.4.5.2       Response       134         6.4.5.3       Examples       134         6.4.6.4       REMOVE CONSENT       136         6.4.6.5       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       136         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138	6.4.1.4 List of standing orders	106
6.4.1.7       Multi-currency accounts       107         6.4.2       ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT FLOWS       108         6.4.2.1       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1       Request       113         6.4.3.1       Response       119         6.4.3.2       Response       119         6.4.3.3       Examples       123         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       128         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5.1       Request       131         6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       132         6.4.6.4       REMOVE CONSENT       136         6.4.6.5       RESPONSE       136         6.4.6.1       Response       136         6.4.6.2       Response       141	6.4.1.5 List of trusted payees	106
6.4.2.1       ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT FLOWS       108         6.4.2.1       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       108         6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1       Request       113         6.4.3.2       Response       119         6.4.3.3       Examples       123         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       129         6.4.4.1       Request       130         6.4.5.2       Response       129         6.4.5.3       Examples       130         6.4.5.1       Request       134         6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.6.3       Examples       136         6.4.6.1       Republic LSCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       136         6.5.1.1       Reponse       137         6.5.1.2       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       14	6.4.1.6 Consent state information	106
6.4.2.1       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.       112         6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process.       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1       Request       113         6.4.3.2       Response       119         6.4.3.3       Examples       123         6.4.4.0       OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5.1       Request       130         6.4.5.2       RESPONSE       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       134         6.4.5.1       Request       136         6.4.5.2       Response       136         6.4.5.3       Examples       136         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.5.1.1       Request       138         6.5.1.2       Response	6.4.1.7 Multi-currency accounts	107
6.4.2.2       SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.       112         6.4.2.3       Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process.       112         6.4.2.4       Multilevel SCA to establish consent.       112         6.4.3       PAYMENT ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT.       112         6.4.3.1       Request.       113         6.4.3.2       Response.       119         6.4.3.3       Examples.       123         6.4.4.1       Request.       128         6.4.4.1       Request.       128         6.4.4.2       Response.       129         6.4.4.3       Examples.       130         6.4.5.1       Request.       131         6.4.5.2       Response.       132         6.4.5.3       Examples.       134         6.4.6.1       Request.       136         6.4.6.2       Response.       136         6.4.6.3       Examples.       137         6.4.6.4       Multilevel SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5.1.1       Request.       138         6.5.1.2       Response.       141         6.5.1.3       Examples.       141         6.5.2.1       Request	6.4.2 ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT FLOWS	108
6.4.2.3 Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process       112         6.4.2.4 Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1 Request       113         6.4.3.2 Response       119         6.4.3.3 Examples       123         6.4.4.0 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1 Request       128         6.4.4.2 Response       129         6.4.4.3 Examples       130         6.4.5.1 Request       131         6.4.5.2 Response       132         6.4.5.3 Examples       134         6.4.5.4 Request       134         6.4.5.2 Response       134         6.4.6.3 Examples       134         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       137         6.4.6.1 Repuest       138         6.5.1 READING UST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       141         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.1.2 Request       144         6.5.2.3 Examples       145         6.5.2.1 Request       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples	6.4.2.1 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process	108
6.4.2.4 Multilevel SCA to establish consent       112         6.4.3.1 Request       113         6.4.3.2 Response       119         6.4.3.3 Examples       123         6.4.4 Obtain Consent State       128         6.4.4.1 Request       128         6.4.4.2 Response       129         6.4.4.3 Examples       130         6.4.5 Retrieve Consent information       131         6.4.5.1 Request       131         6.4.5.2 Response       132         6.4.5.3 Examples       134         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       136         6.4.6.4 Remove Consent       136         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       137         6.5.1 RedDING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.2 Response       146         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       149	6.4.2.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.	112
6.4.3. PAYMENT ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT       112         6.4.3.1 Request       113         6.4.3.2 Response       119         6.4.3.3 Examples       123         6.4.4.0 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1 Request       128         6.4.4.2 Response       129         6.4.4.3 Examples       130         6.4.5. RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION       131         6.4.5. Repuest       131         6.4.5.1 Request       134         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       137         6.4.7 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3.1 Request       146         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       149         6.5.3.1 Repuest       149         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       149 <td>6.4.2.3 Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process</td> <td>112</td>	6.4.2.3 Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process	112
6.4.3.1 Request 119 6.4.3.2 Response 119 6.4.3.3 Examples 123 6.4.4 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE 128 6.4.4.1 Request 129 6.4.4.2 Response 129 6.4.4.3 Examples 130 6.4.5 RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION 131 6.4.5.1 Request 131 6.4.5.2 Response 132 6.4.5.3 Examples 133 6.4.5.1 Request 131 6.4.5.2 Response 132 6.4.5.3 Examples 133 6.4.6.1 Request 136 6.4.6.2 Response 136 6.4.6.3 Examples 136 6.4.6.3 Examples 137 6.5.4.6 REMOVE CONSENT 136 6.5.1 Request 136 6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS 138 6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS 138 6.5.1.1 Request 139 6.5.1.2 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS 138 6.5.1.3 Examples 141 6.5.1.3 Examples 141 6.5.1.4 Request 144 6.5.1.5 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS 143 6.5.1.5 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS 144 6.5.2.2 RESPONSE 145 6.5.3 BALANCE READING 148 6.5.3.1 Request 148 6.5.3.1 Request 148 6.5.3.2 Response 149 6.5.3.3 Examples 149 6.5.3.4 Reduing OF TRANSACTIONS 152 6.5.4.1 Reduing OF TRANSACTIONS 152 6.5.4.1 Reduing OF TRANSACTIONS 152	6.4.2.4 Multilevel SCA to establish consent	112
6.4.3.2 Response       119         6.4.3.3 Examples       123         6.4.4 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1 Request       128         6.4.4.2 Response       129         6.4.4.3 Examples       130         6.4.5 RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION       131         6.4.5.1 Request       131         6.4.5.2 Response       132         6.4.5.3 Examples       134         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       137         6.4.6.4 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 RESPONSE       141         6.5.1.3 Examples       141         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.3.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       146         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Reduest	6.4.3 PAYMENT ACCOUNT INFORMATION CONSENT	112
6.4.3.3 Examples       123         6.4.4 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1 Request       128         6.4.4.2 Response       129         6.4.4.3 Examples       130         6.4.5.1 Retrieve Consent Information       131         6.4.5.2 Response       131         6.4.5.3 Examples       134         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       136         6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       137         6.4.6.3 Examples       137         6.4.6.1 Redund Ist Of Accounts       138         6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1 Reapling LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       141         6.5.2.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       141         6.5.2.3 Examples       144         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       149         6.5.3.4 Reading Of Transactions       152         6.5.4.1 Reduest       152	6.4.3.1 Request	113
6.4.4 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE       128         6.4.4.1 Request       128         6.4.4.2 Response       129         6.4.4.3 EXAMPLES       130         6.4.5.1 RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION       131         6.4.5.1 Request       131         6.4.5.2 Response       132         6.4.5.3 EXAMPLES       134         6.4.6.1 REMOVE CONSENT       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 EXAMPLES       137         6.4.6.4 NULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 READING ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       139         6.5.1.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       141         6.5.2.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       144         6.5.2.3 EXAMPLES       145         6.5.3.1 Request       146         6.5.3.2 RESPONSE       146         6.5.3.3 EXAMPLES       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 EXAMPLES       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 REQUEST       152	6.4.3.2 Response	119
6.4.4.1       Request       128         6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5.1       Request       131         6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       134         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       141         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.3       Examples       146         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       149         6.5.4	6.4.3.3 Examples	123
6.4.4.2       Response       129         6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5       RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION       131         6.4.5.1       Request       132         6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       136         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.6.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       148         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.3.1       Request       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152	6.4.4 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE	128
6.4.4.3       Examples       130         6.4.5       RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION       131         6.4.5.1       Request       132         6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       136         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1.1       Reading LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.2.1       Reading Account Details       143         6.5.2.2       Response       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.1       Request       146         6.5.3.2       Examples       146         6.5.3.3       Examples       148         6.5.3.1       Request       149         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       Reading of transactions	6.4.4.1 Request	128
6.4.5       RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION       131         6.4.5.1       Request       132         6.4.5.2       Response       134         6.4.5.3       Examples       136         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.1.3       Examples       141         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.2.3       Examples       146         6.5.3       BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1       Request       149         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.4.4.2 Response	129
6.4.5.1       Request       132         6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       134         6.4.6.1       Reduest       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.2.1       Reading Account Details       141         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.3       Examples       146         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       Reading of transactions       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.4.4.3 Examples	130
6.4.5.2       Response       132         6.4.5.3       Examples       134         6.4.6       REMOVE CONSENT       136         6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.1.3       Examples       141         6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.3       Examples       146         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.4.5 RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION	131
6.4.5.3       Examples       134         6.4.6.1       Reduest       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3       BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.4.5.1 Request	131
6.4.6.1 Request       136         6.4.6.2 Response       136         6.4.6.3 Examples       137         6.4.7 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5 AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.4.5.2 Response	132
6.4.6.1       Request       136         6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.1.3       Examples       141         6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.3       Examples       146         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.4.5.3 Examples	134
6.4.6.2       Response       136         6.4.6.3       Examples       137         6.4.7       MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5       AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1       READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1       Request       139         6.5.1.2       Response       141         6.5.1.3       Examples       141         6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.3.3       Examples       146         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.4.6 REMOVE CONSENT	136
6.4.6.3 Examples1376.4.7 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT1386.5 AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE1386.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS1386.5.1.1 Request1396.5.1.2 Response1416.5.1.3 Examples1416.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS1436.5.2.1 Request1446.5.2.2 Response1456.5.2.3 Examples1466.5.3 BALANCE READING1486.5.3.1 Request1486.5.3.2 Response1496.5.3.3 Examples1506.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS1526.5.4.1 Request152	6.4.6.1 Request	136
6.4.7 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT       138         6.5 AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       139         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.1.3 Examples       141         6.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.4.6.2 Response	136
6.5 AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE       138         6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       149         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.4.6.3 Examples	137
6.5.1 READING LIST OF ACCOUNTS       138         6.5.1.1 Request       139         6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.1.3 Examples       141         6.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       149         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.4.7 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT	138
6.5.1.1 Request1396.5.1.2 Response1416.5.1.3 Examples1416.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS1436.5.2.1 Request1446.5.2.2 Response1456.5.2.3 Examples1466.5.3 BALANCE READING1486.5.3.1 Request1486.5.3.2 Response1496.5.3.3 Examples1506.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS1526.5.4.1 Request152	6.5 AIS: ACCOUNT DATA READING SERVICE	138
6.5.1.2 Response       141         6.5.1.3 Examples       141         6.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.1 Reading list of accounts	138
6.5.1.3 Examples       141         6.5.2 READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.1.1 Request	139
6.5.2       READING ACCOUNT DETAILS       143         6.5.2.1       Request       144         6.5.2.2       Response       145         6.5.2.3       Examples       146         6.5.3       BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1       Request       149         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.5.1.2 Response	141
6.5.2.1 Request       144         6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.1.3 Examples	141
6.5.2.2 Response       145         6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.2 Reading account details	143
6.5.2.3 Examples       146         6.5.3 BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.2.1 Request	144
6.5.3       BALANCE READING       148         6.5.3.1       Request       148         6.5.3.2       Response       149         6.5.3.3       Examples       150         6.5.4       READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1       Request       152	6.5.2.2 Response	145
6.5.3.1 Request       148         6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.2.3 Examples	146
6.5.3.2 Response       149         6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.3 BALANCE READING	148
6.5.3.3 Examples       150         6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.3.1 Request	148
6.5.4 READING OF TRANSACTIONS       152         6.5.4.1 Request       152	6.5.3.2 Response	149
6.5.4.1 Request 152	6.5.3.3 Examples	150
•	6.5.4 Reading of transactions	152
6.5.4.2 Response 155	6.5.4.1 Request	152
	6.5.4.2 Response	155

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



6.5.4.3 Examples	156
6.6 AIS: OBTAIN LIST OF TRUSTED PAYEES	162
6.6.1 REQUEST	162
6.6.2 Response	163
6.6.3 Examples	164
6.7 FCS: ESTABLISH CONSENT FOR FUNDS CONFIRMATION SERVICE	165
6.7.1 FUND CONFIRMATION CONSENT	165
6.7.1.1 Request	165
6.7.1.2 Response	170
6.7.1.3 Examples	173
6.7.2 OBTAIN CONSENT STATE	175
6.7.2.1 Request	175
6.7.2.2 Response	177
6.7.2.3 Examples	178
6.7.3 RETRIEVE CONSENT INFORMATION	179
6.7.3.1 Request	179
6.7.3.2 Response	179
6.7.3.3 Examples	181
6.7.4 REVOKE CONSENT	182
6.7.4.1 Request	182
6.7.4.2 Response	183
6.7.4.3 Examples	183
6.7.5 MULTILEVEL SCA TO ESTABLISH CONSENT	184
6.8 FCS: FUND CONFIRMATION SERVICE	184
6.8.1 FUND INQUIRY	184
6.8.1.1 Request	185
6.8.1.2 Response	186
6.8.1.3 Examples	187
6.9 Sessions: Combination of AIS and PIS services	188
6.10 PROCESSES COMMON TO SERVICES	188
6.10.1 START THE AUTHORIZATION PROCESS (EXPLICIT)	188
6.10.1.1 Request	190
6.10.1.2 Response	193
6.10.1.3 Examples	196
6.10.2 UPDATE PSU DATA (SELECT SCA METHOD)	197
6.10.2.1 Request	197
6.10.2.2 Response	199
6.10.2.3 Examples	201
6.10.3 GET AUTHORIZATION SUB-RESOURCES	202
6.10.3.1 Request	203
6.10.3.2 Response	204
6.10.3.3 Examples	205
6.10.4 GET SCA STATE	205
6.10.4.1 Request	205
6.10.4.2 Response	207



6.10.4.3 Examples	208
7. DESCRIPTION SERVICES OF ADDED VALUE	209
7.1 ASPSPs SERVICE AVAILABLE	209
7.1.1 Version 1	209
7.1.1.1 Request	209
7.1.1.2 Response	210
7.1.1.3 Examples	210
7.1.2 Version 2	211
7.1.2.1 Request	211
7.1.2.2 Response	212
7.1.2.3 Examples	212
7.2 SVA: START OF PAYMENT WITH LIST OF ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR PISP	213
7.2.1 PAYMENT INITIATION FLOWS	213
7.2.1.1 SCA flow by redirection with account selection: implicit start of authorizati	on process
213	
7.2.1.1 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process	217
7.2.1.2 Multilevel SCA flow for payments	217
7.2.2 PAYMENT INITIATION COMPLETION	217
7.2.2.1 Request	217
7.2.2.2 Response	219
7.2.2.3 Examples	219
7.3 SVA: START OF STANDING ORDERS FOR RECURRING / PERIODIC PAYMENTS WITH LIST OF AC	
AVAILABLE FOR PISP	221
7.3.1 Periodic Payment Initiation Flows	221
7.3.1.1 SCA flow by redirection with account selection: implicit start of authorizati 221	on process
7.3.1.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process	226
7.3.1.3 Multilevel SCA flow for payments	226
7.3.2 PAYMENT INITIATION COMPLETION	226
7.3.2.1 Request	227
7.3.2.2 Response	230
7.3.2.3 Examples	233
8. DEFINITION OF TYPES OF COMPOSITE DATA	235
8.1 ACCOUNTACCESS	235
8.2 ACCOUNTDETAILS	237
8.3 ACCOUNTREFERENCE	239
8.4 ACCOUNTREPORT	240
8.5 AdditionalInformationAccess	241
8.6 Address	241
8.7 AMOUNT	242
8.8 AUTHENTICATIONOBJECT	242
8.9 ASPSP	243



8.10 BALANCE	244
8.11 EXCHANGERATE	244
8.12 Href	245
8.13 LINKS	245
8.14 PAYMENTEXCHANGERATE	248
8.15 REPORTEXCHANGERATE	248
8.16 SINGLEPAYMENT	249
8.17 STANDINGORDETAILS	252
8.18 STRUCTURED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	254
8.19 TPPMESSAGE	255
8.20 Transactions	255
8.21 TRUSTEDBENEFICIARY	261
9. ANNEXES	261
9.1 SIGNATURE	261
9.1.1 HEADER "DIGEST" REQUIRED	262
9.1.2 SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS	262
9.1.3 EXAMPLE	264
9.1.3.1 Generation of the header "Digest"	265
9.1.3.2 Generation of the header "Signature"	265
9.1.3.3 Generation of the header "TPP-Signature-Certificate"	266
9.1.3.4 Definitive headers to send	266
9.2 HTTP RESPONSE CODES	267
9.3 RETURN CODES	268
9.4 Transaction states	273
9.5 CONSENT STATES	275
9.6 AUTHENTICATION TYPES	276
9.7 Types of Balances	276
9.8 Types of commission sharing	277
9.9 SCA STATES	277
9.10 GUIDE OF GOOD PRACTICE	278
9.10.1 CAMPO REMITTANCEINFORMATIONUNSTRUCTURED	278
9.10.2 LIFETIME OF THE SCAREDIRECT LINK	278
9 11 Anney Eydosen Services Entity	279



### 1. INTRODUCTION

# 1.1 Scope

This document corresponds to the Technical Design of the interface between payment service providers (TPPs) and HUB for compliance with the PSD2 directive.

### 1.2 Context

Final document between Redsys and Financial Entities associated with the HUB.

# 1.3 Glossary

The following table lists the acronyms and definitions used throughout the document.

Abbreviation	Definition	
ASPSP	Payment service provider account manager	
	Provides and maintains client accounts from which payments can be made.	
PISP	Payment initiation service provider	
	initiates a payment order, at the user's request, from a payment account of another provider	
AISP	Account information service provider	
	Provide the client with information about his/her payment accounts with other providers.	
TPP	Third party provider	

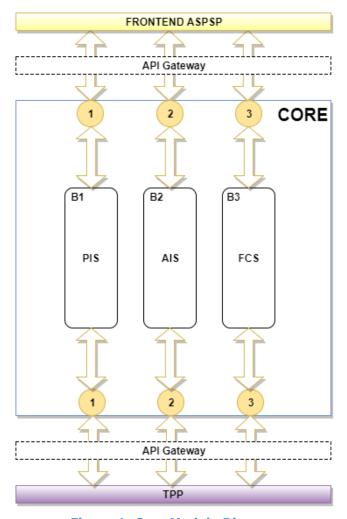


	runs the services defined by PSD2 on behalf of a PSU. If required for service, access the account (s) of the PSU managed by an ASPSP using the XS2A Interface of that ASPSP. It sends request messages to the XS2A interface of the ASPSP and receives corresponding response messages from that ASPSP.
PIISP	Payment service provider issuing payment instruments
	Provides the user with a payment instrument with which to initiate and process payment transactions.
PSU	
	It can be a natural or legal person following PSD2 legislation. It instructs the TPP implicitly or explicitly to perform any PSD2 service towards its ASPSP.
MA	Mandatory
COND	Conditional
ОР	Optional



# 2. SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The following shows the different Figure 1: Core Module Diagram Functional Modules of which it is composed, and which will be detailed later on.



**Figure 1: Core Module Diagram** 



Service		Function	State
		Start of simple single-signature payment	Available
		Start of recurring payments	Available
		Initiation of multiple payments/bulk	Available
	S	Start of future payments	Available
	PIS	Check Payments State	Available
		Retrieve payment initiation information	Available
		Execute payment start	Available
		Payment Cancellation	Available
		Consent of information about payment accounts and / or cards	Available
		Retrieve consents information	Available
		Check consent state	Available
		Remove consent	Available
		Reading list of accounts available with / without balances	Available
		Reading list of accessible accounts with / without balances	Available
		Reading account details with / without balances	Available
CORE	AIS	Balance reading	Available
8	Ą	Read transactions with / without balances	Available
		Reading of transaction detail	Not Supported
		List of standing orders	Available
		Trusted payees	Available
		Reading card account list	Not Supported
		Reading card account details	Not Supported
		Reading of card account balances	Not Supported
		Reading card account transactions	Not Supported
	SJ	Establish consent	Available
		Retrieve consent information	Available
		Check consent state	Available
		Remove consent	Available
		Confirmation of funds	Available
	4	SCA per flow redirect	Available
	SCA	Uncoupled flow SCA	Available



	SCA embedded	Not Supported
	Start explicit authorization	Available
Common	SCA state query	Available
Common	Get authorization sub-resources	Available
0 4	Update authorization data	Available
Ŧ	Obtaining access token	Available
OAUT	Access token renewal	Available

**Table 1: CORE Services** 

Service		Function	State
		Start of payment with list of accounts available for PISP	Available
SVA	PIS	Start of recurring payments with list of accounts available for PISP	Available
	AI	Notice of data available in PUSH mode	GN pending
	Ps	List of available TPPs	Available
	F.	TPP information query	Available
	DIR	New TPP notification	Available

**Table 2: Value Added Services** 



# 3. TRANSPORT LAYER

The following information is valid for PRODUCTION environment.

#### 3.1 Communications between TPP - ASPSP

# Channel https (TLS 1.2) + TWOWAY-SSL

The communication between the TPP and the ASPSP is always secured by the use of a MATLS 1.2 connection (2WAYSSL) with client authentication.

In summary, the validations to apply:

- TLS 1.2 communication with Mutual Authentication with Client Certificate (MATLS 1.2)
- Based on X509 certificates from recognized CAs (Digicert) and eIDAS certificates from TPPs issued by valid QTSPs PSD2
- Temporary validity of the certificate
- Common Name of the certificate Subject should be the one expected
- Complete certification chain validation
- CRL validation



#### 4. APPLICATION LAYER

# 4.1 Location of message parameters

The definition of the interface follows the REST services approach. This approach allows message parameters to be transported at different levels:

- Message parameters as part of the HTTP layer (HTTP headers)
- Message parameters defining additional query parameters in the path (information in the path of the URL)
- Message parameters as part of the HTTP body

The parameters contained in the corresponding HTTP body will be encoded in JSON.

The parameters are encoded in:

- spinal-case (lowercase letters) at path level
- Spinal-case (starting with capital letters) at the HTTP header level
- lowerCamelCase for query parameters (query params) and JSON-based parameters.

The following principles apply in the definition of the API:

- Defining the content syntax
- Certificates and signature data required
- PSU identification data (based on access token)
- Protocol level data such as request timestamp or request/transaction identifiers

Message parameters as part of the path level:

- Provider identification
- Service identification
- Payment Type Identification
- Resource ID

## Query parameters:

• Additional information needed to process GET requests to filter information

Message parameters as part of the HTTP body:

- Business data
- PSU authentication data
- Information Messages
- Hyperlinks to fully address the TPP-ASPSP process

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 4.2 Signing messages under BG 1.3.x specifications

All requests will be signed to the ASPSP.

## 4.2.1 Signing Messages Between Tpp - Aspsp Tpp -

The TPP will always sign all petitions sent to the ASPSP and the ASPSP must validate them.

The signature must be included in the HTTP headers as defined in the Berlin Group - Implementation Guidelines, chapter 4.

The electronic signature of the TPP is based on a certificate for electronic signature. This certificate must be issued by a valid QTSP PSD2.

In summary, the validations to apply:

- Based on eIDAS issued by valid QTSP PSD2
- Temporary validity of the certificate
- Common Name of the certificate Subject should be the one expected
- Complete certification chain validation
- CRL validation
- Signing of the message following the Berlin Group standard Implementation Guidelines v1.3.x

In general, all requests (except for OAuth2 authorize as a pre-step) will include the following header fields for the message signature:

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
Digest	It is contained if the Signature field is travelling. See 9.1 Signature for more information. tpp documentation.	String	MA	^.{1,100} \$ Ex: Digest: SHA- 256=NzdmZjA4YjY5M2 M2NDYyMmVjOWFmM GNmYTZiNTU3MjVmN DI4NTRIMzJkYzE3ZmN mMDE3ZGFmMjhhNTc 5OTU3OQ==
Signature	Signing of the request by the HUB.  See 9.1Signature for more information.	String	MA	See 9.1Signature for more information.



TPP-	HUB certificate used	String	MA	^.{1,5000}\$
Signature- Certificate	to sign the Base64 request.			EX: TPP-Signature- Certificate:
	See 9.1Signature for more information.			MIIHgzCCBmugAwIBA gIIZzZvBQlt0UcwDQYJ KoZIhvcNAQEL BQAwSTELMAkGA1UE BhMCVVMxEzARBgNVB
				A

#### 4.3 API interface structure

The interface is resource oriented. Resources can be directed under the API endpoints.

Using additional content parameters {parameters}, where:

- {provider} is the host and path of the API
- v1.1 is the version of this specification
- {service} has the values consents, Payments, bulk-payments, periodicpayments, accounts, card-accounts, or funds-confirmations, and which are extended by adding more information related to the type of product and the scope requested.
- {¿query-parameters} are parameters that provide details about GET access methods
- {parameters} are attributes defined in JSON encoding

The structure of the request / response is described according to the following categories:

- Path: attributes encoded in the Path
- Query parameters: attributes added to the path after the sign '?' as flags to address processes or filter attributes for GET access methods. Boolean type access parameters must always be used with the values true or false.
- Header: attributes encoded in the HTTP header of the request or the response
- Request: attributes of the request
- Response: response attributes in JSON

The HTTP response codes, which can be used in the interface, will be defined later.

# **4.4 PSU Context Data Requirements (HTTP headers)**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The following elements are used to send information about the PSU-TPP interface and are used for the ASPSP risk management procedures. It is highly recommended to send these elements in all requests for Initiate Payment or Establish Consent transaction flows. For example, in flows where a PSU authentication is required (Except in OAuth2 as a pre-step). The following table will not be repeated in the following sections for better readability. The only exception is in certain requests where a condition other than "optional" applies. For example, PSU-IP-Address.

**Note**: the information about the PSU-TPP interface could be used by the ASPSP as input for fraud detection and risk management systems. You can use this information also to exclude some authentication methods (for example, some ASPSP does not allow to receive an OTP by SMS on the same device that triggers the transaction). In addition, it allows ASPSPs to receive specific information from the partner device in order to be able to support an app-to-app redirection procedure for the TPP. For these reasons, it is highly recommended that TPPs include all of this information in related requests. Failure to provide all the necessary information could lead to a classification of the PSU device as unusable for the authentication method or a classification of the current transaction as "high risk", for example due to session attacks. Due to this, the probability of a rejection of the transaction due to fraud detection and / or risk management could be increased.

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
PSU-IP- Address	IP address of the HTPP request between the PSU and the TPP.	String	OP	IPv4 and IPv6 Ex: PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
PSU-IP- Port	IP port of the HTTP request between the PSU and the TPP if available.	String	OP	^.{1,5}\$ Ex: PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU- Accept	Accept header of the HTTP request between the PSU and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,50}\$ Ex: PSU-Accept: application / json
PSU- Accept- Charset	Accept charset header of the HTTP request between PSU and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,50}\$ Ex: PSU-Accept- Charset: utf-8
PSU- Accept- Encoding	Accept encoding header of the HTTP request between PSU and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,50}\$ Ex: PSU-Accept- Encoding: gzip



PSU- Accept- Language	Accept language header of the HTTP request between PSU and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,50}\$ Ex: PSU-Accept- Language: es-ES
PSU-User- Agent	Browser or operating system of the HTTP request between the PSU and the TPP.	String	OP	Ex:  PSU-User-Agent:  Mozilla/5.0 (Windows; U; Windows NT 6.1; en-US; rv:1.9.1.5) Gecko/20091102 Firefox/3.5.5 (.NET CLR 3.5.30729)
PSU-Http- Method	HTTP method used in the interface between PSU and TPP. Allowed values:  POST GET PUT PATCH DELETE	String	OP	Ex: PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU- Device-ID	UUID (Universally Unique Identifier) for a device.  The UUID identifies the device or an installation of an application on a device. This ID should not be modified until the application is uninstalled from the device.	String	OP	\( \( \begin{align*} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
PSU-Geo- Location	Location corresponding to the HTTP request between the PSU and the TPP	String	OP	AFC 2426  ^GEO:[\\d]*.[\\d]*[;, ][\\d]*.[\\d]*\$  Ex:  PSU-Geo-Location: GEO:90.023856;25.34 5963



# 4.5 Requirements on TPP URIs to be applied by the ASPSP

The TPP can provide multiple URIs to the ASPSP as parameters for the next steps of the protocol.

For security reasons, it must be ensured that these URIs are secured by the certificate used by the TPP for their identification. Apply as follows:

The URIs provided by the Hub in the TPP-Redirect-URI or TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI fields must comply with the domain secured by the TPP certificate in the CN field or in its SubjectAltName. It is taken into account that for cases like example-hub.com in the TPP-Redirect-URI like:

- www.example-hub.com/xs2a/v1.1/service/asdf o
- redirections.example-hub.com/xs2a/v1.1/service/asdf

They would be valid cases.

Wildcard certificates are taken into account to validate.

Requests that do not meet the requirement will be rejected.

# 4.6 Addressing process of the API by hyperlinks

The XS2A API requires several requests for the initiation of payment and account information services from the TPP to the ASPSP. In Initiate Payment requests and Establish Consent requests, a resource is generated by the ASPSP. The "location" header of the response will normally contain a link to the created resource.

Additionally, the ASPSP can embed the hyperlink together with a "tag" for the semantics of the same in the response of these first requests and for all the following requests in the services. This hyperlink will be relative to save space, except in cases such as redirections where it will be absolute.

The hyperlink "tag" carries the functionality of the resource directed by the link. For example, "authorise-transaction". This link indicates that the results of the SCA method must be sent to the resource directed by this link to authorize, for example, a payment.

The hyperlinks for addressing are carried in the "\_links" element. This can contain one or more hyperlinks.



#### 5. API ACCESS METHODS

The following tables provide an overview of the HTTP access methods supported by API endpoints and API-generated resources.

#### Conditions in the following tables

Additionally, it is defined when a supported method is mandatory for ASPSP by this specification or when it is an optional feature. It should be noted that the given condition is relative to the parent node of the path. For example, the condition on the GET method /v1.1/consents/{consentId} applies only if the POST endpoint /v1.1/consents is supported.

It should be noted that any of the methods used by the TPP, which are addressing dynamically created resources in this API, can only apply to resources which have been created before by the TPP itself.

# 5.1 OAuth2 endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Cond.	Description
/authorize	GET	MA	Redirection to the ASPSP login website to obtain the authCode.
/token	POST	MA	Allows to send the authCode to obtain the access token.
/token	POST	MA	Refresh the access token if it has expired.



# **5.2** Payment Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Cond.	Description
/payments/{payment- product}	POST	MA	Creates a payment initiation resource accessible under the {paymentId} with all relevant data for the corresponding payment product. This is the first step in the API to initiate the referred payment.
/ payments / {payment- product} / {paymentId}	GET	MA	Gets the details of an initiated payment.
<pre>/payments/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/stat e</pre>	GET	MA	Gets the state of the payment transaction.
/bulk-payments/{payment-product}	POST	OP	Creates a bulk payment initiation resource accessible under the {paymentId} with all relevant data for the corresponding payment product. This is the first step in the API to initiate the bulk referral payment.
/bulk-payments/{payment- product}/{paymentId}	GET	MA	Gets the details of an initiated payment.
/bulk-payments/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/stat e	GET	MA	Gets the state of the bulk payment transaction.



/periodic- payments/{payment- product}	POST	OP	Creates a standing order resource for periodic/recurring payment accessible under the {paymentId} with all relevant data for the corresponding payment product. This is the first step in the API to initiate the referred periodic/recurring payment.
/ payments / {payment- product} / {paymentId}	GET	MA	Gets the details of an initiated standing order for periodic/recurrent payment.
<pre>/periodic- payments/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/stat e</pre>	GET	MA	Gets the state of the standing order transaction for periodic/recurrent payment.
{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/auth orisations	POST	МА	Create an authorization sub-resource and start the authorization process.
			The ASPSP could make the use of this access method unnecessary in case only a single SCA process is needed, as the related authorisation resource could be automatically created by the ASPSP after the payment data is sent with the first POST request to /payments/{payment-product}.
{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/auth orisations	GET	МА	Gets the list of authorization sub-resource IDs that have been created.



{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/auth orisations/{authorisationId}	GET	MA	Gets the SCA state of the authorization.
{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/auth orisations/{authorisationId}	PUT	MA	Updates data in the authorization resource, if necessary.
{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}	DELETE	OP	Cancel the accessible payment under the paymentId resource if applicable for the payment service, payment product and received in the period of time that the cancellation is allowed.  The response to this DELETE command will tell the TPP when:  The access method was rejected  The access method was correct  The access method is generally applicable but requires an
			additional authorization process.
{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/canc ellation-authorisations	POST	OP	Initiates the authorisation of the cancellation of the payment accessible under the paymentId resource if requested by the ASPSP (e.g. DELETE method is not sufficient) and if applicable for the payment service, and received within the time period that is cancellable.

{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/ cancellation-authorisations	GET	MA	Gets the list of cancellation authorization sub-resources that have been created.
			Note: if the POST command on this endpoint is supported, then this GET method must also be supported.
<pre>{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/</pre>	GET	MA	Gets the SCA state of the cancellation authorisation.
cancellation- authorisations/{authorisationId}			Note: if the POST command on this endpoint is supported, then this GET method must also be supported.
<pre>{payment- service}/{payment- product}/{paymentId}/</pre>	PUT	MA	Updates data in the authorization resource, if necessary.
cancellation- authorisations/{authorisationId}			Note: if the POST command on this endpoint is supported, then this PUT method must also be supported.

# **5.3** AccountEndpoints

Endpoint	Method	Cond.	Description
/accounts	GET	MA	Reads all account identifiers for which the PSU has granted access on the /consents endpoint. In addition, relevant account information and links to the corresponding account information resources may be provided if the necessary permissions have been provided.



			Note: the endpoint / consents optionally offer to grant access on all available PSU payment accounts .In this case, this endpoint will release the information of all available payment accounts from the PSU to the ASPSP.
/accounts?withBalance	GET	MA	Obtain the identifiers of the available payment accounts along with balance information, depending on the consent granted.
/accounts/{account-id}	GET	MA	Gets detailed information about the accessed account.
/accounts/{account- id}?withBalance	GET	MA	Gets detailed information on the accessed account along with balance information.
/accounts/{account- id}/balances	GET	MA	Obtains detailed information on the balances of the account accessed.
/ accounts / {account-id} / transactions	GET	MA	Obtains a list of movements (transactions) of the accessed account.
			For a given account, additional parameters are, for example, date from, date from, and date to.
/accounts/{account- id}/transactions?withBalanc e	GET	МА	Obtains a list of movements (transactions) of the accessed account together with balances.



**Note**: the {account-id} parameter can be tokenized by the ASPSP in such a way that the current account numbers, such as IBANs or PANs, are not part of the API path definition for data protection reasons. This tokenization is managed by the ASPSP.

# **5.4 Trusted Payees Endpoints**

Endpoint	Metho d	Cond.	Description
/trusted- beneficiaries?{account-id}	GET	OP	Obtain a list of trusted payees.

# **5.5** Account Consent Endpoints

Endpoint	Metho d	Cond.	Description
/consents	POST	MA	Creates a consent resource, defining access permissions on specific accounts of a PSU. These accounts are explicitly routable on the PATH as parameters.
/consents	POST	MA	Optionally, an ASPSP could accept specific access permissions to access all PSD2 services on all available accounts.
			Another option is that an ASPSP could accept a request where only the access permissions are reported but not the accounts. In this case, the selection of accounts is subsequently managed between the PSU and the ASPSP.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



			As a last option, the ASPSP can accept requests with the following access permissions:  Get a list of available payment accounts  Get a list of available payment accounts with balances
/consents/{consentId}	GET	MA	Gets the exact definition of the consent resource, including the validity state.
/consents/{consentId}	DELETE	MA	Ends the directed consent.
/consents/{consentId}/state	GET	MA	Gets the state of the directed consent.
/consents/{consentId}/authori sations	POST	MA	Create an authorization sub- resource and start the authorization process.  The ASPSP could make the use of this access method unnecessary in case only a single SCA process is needed, as the related authorisation resource could be automatically created by the ASPSP
			after the consents data is sent with the first POST /consents request.
/consents/{consentId}/authori sations	GET	MA	Gets the list of authorization sub-resource IDs that have been created.



/consents/{consentId}/authori sations/{authorisationId}	GET	MA	Gets the SCA state of the authorization.
/consents/{consentId}/authori sations/{authorisationId}	PUT	MA	Updates data in the authorization resource, if necessary.

# **5.6** Fund confirmation Consent endpoints

Endpoint	Metho d	Cond.	Description
/consents/confirmation-of- funds	POST	MA	Create a consent resource for funding confirmation.
/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}	GET	MA	Gets the exact definition of the consent resource, including the validity state.
<pre>/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}</pre>	DELETE	MA	Ends the directed consent.
<pre>/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}/state</pre>	GET	MA	Gets the state of the directed consent.
<pre>/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}/authorisatio ns</pre>	POST	MA	Create an authorization subresource and start the authorization process.
			The ASPSP could make the use of this access method unnecessary in case only a single SCA process is needed, as the related authorisation resource could be automatically created by the ASPSP after the submission of the consent data with the first POST /consents/confirmation -of-funds request.



/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}/authorisations	GET	MA	Gets the list of authorization sub-resource IDs that have been created.
/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}/authorisatio ns/{authorisationId}	GET	MA	Gets the SCA state of the authorization.
/consents/confirmation-of- funds/{consentId}/authorisatio ns/{authorisationId}	PUT	MA	Updates data in the authorization resource, if necessary.

# **5.7** Fund Confirmation Endpoints

Endpoint	Metho d	Cond.	Description
/ funds-confirmations	POST	МА	Checks when a specific amount is available at a certain point in time for an account related to a TPP/card or targeted by TPP and IBAN.

# 5.8 Value Added Services (VAS) Endpoints

Endpoint	Metho	Cond.	Description
	d		-



/sva/payments/{payment-product}	POST	MA	Creates a payment initiation resource accessible under the {paymentId} with all relevant data for the corresponding payment product. This is the first step in the API to initiate the referred payment without having to inform the issuer's account.
/sva/periodic- payments/{payment-product}	POST	MA	Creates a periodic payment initiation resource accessible under the {paymentId} with all relevant data for the corresponding payment product. This is the first step in the API to initiate the referenced periodic payment without the need to inform the issuer's account.
/tpps	GET	ОР	Get the list of TPPs in the Hub.
/tpps/{tppId}	GET	ОР	Get the detail of a TPP.



### 6. DESCRIPTION OF CORE SERVICES

### 6.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step

#### 6.1.1 Flow

In the scenario shown in the figure, only OAuth2 Figure 2: OAuth2 scenario as a prestep is represented with its "Authorisation Code Grant" flow and the involvement of the parts.

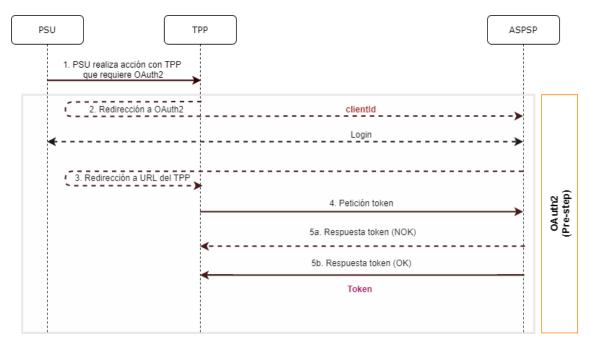


Figure 2: OAuth2 scenario as a pre-step

The points indicated in the flow are described below:

#### 1. PSU performs action with TPP that requires OAuth2

PSU executes action that requires OAuth2.

#### 2. Redirection to OAuth2

The TPP detects that the PSU that is trying to perform the action has not yet logged into the system and, therefore, does not have a valid access token to consume the resources.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



In this situation, the TPP routes the PSU browser to perform a redirect to the authorisation URL of the OAuth2 server by informing, among other values, the clientIdTPP and the *redirect\_uri* of the TPP to which the *callback* will be performed.

GET / authorize?response\_type=code&client\_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD21
&state=asd&redirect\_uri=https%3A%2F%2Ftpp%2Eexample%2Ecom%2Fcb&code\_c
hallenge=E9Melhoa2OwvFrEMTJguCHaoeK1t8URWbuGJSstwcM&code\_challenge\_method=S256

HTTP/1.1

Host: hub.example.com/aspsp-name

#### Login

The PSU enters its credentials, user / pass, on the login page of its ASPSP.

#### 3. Redirection to TPP URL

Once the *login* has been successfully completed, the ASPSP instructs the PSU browser to perform the *callback* to the URL informed of the initial redirection (point 3 of the flow).

In this return redirection, the ASPSP, in case of successful *login*, reports an authorization code, *authCode*, which will be used in a subsequent request to request the access token from the ASPSP.

HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location:

https://hub.example.com/cb?code=SplxlOBeZQQYbYS6WxSbIA&state=xyz

# 4. Token request (TPP ௴௴⊗ ASPSP)

The TPP makes a POST request to the OAuth2 server to obtain the access token that will allow it to consume the displayed API services.

Among the possible values to send, the TPP informs its *clientId* and the *authCode* returned in the redirection (point 3).

#### 5. Token response (ASPSP TPP)

The ASPSP evaluates the data provided in the token request and, if everything was correct, generates an access token (token) that will return it in the response.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



**Note**: those ASPSPs that require a payment execution request, may also return an additional token (authToken) at this point that will be used later to authorize the payment.

```
HTTP / 1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
Cache-Control: no-store
Pragma: no-cache
{
    "access_token": "1zCsicMWpAA2YotnFZFEjr",
    "token_type": "Bearer",
    "expires_in": 3600,
    "refresh_token": "G5Qx2TlKWIAtGzv3JOkF0X"
}
```

#### 6.1.2 Get authorization

#### 6.1.2.1 Request

The TPP redirects the PSU to make one of the following requests to the Hub:

- Login via web redirect
- Login using biometric authentication by app-to-app redirection

#### **Endpoint for web authentication**

GET

/{aspsp}/authorize?response\_type={response\_type}&client\_id={client\_id}&scope
={scope}&state={state}&redirect\_uri={redirect\_uri}&code\_challenge={code\_challenge}&code\_challenge\_method}

# Endpoint for biometric authentication by app-to-app redirection for individuals

GET /{aspsp}/biometric/app-to-app/personal/authorize?response\_type={response\_type}&client\_id={client\_id}&scope={scope}&state={state}&redirect\_uri={redirect\_uri}&code\_challenge={code\_challenge}&code\_challenge\_method}

# Endpoint for biometric authentication by app-to-app redirection for companies



 $\label{lem:general} $$ \end{aspsp/biometric/app-to-app/business/authorize?response_type={response_type}&client_id={client_id}&scope={scope}&state={state}&redirect_uri={redirect_uri}&code\_challenge={code\_challenge}&code\_challenge\_method} $$$ 

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
provider	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp.example.es

### **Query parameters:**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
response_ type	The value must be set to "code".	String	MA	Ex: response_type = code
client_id	"organizationIdentifier" provided in the eIDAS certificate formed as:  - PSD - 2 characters of the EQS country code according to ISO 3166 - Character "-" - 2-8 characters for NCA identifier (AZ in uppercase) - Character "-" - PSP identifier  This registration number will be that of the HUB or the TPP depending on the ASPSP configuration.	String	MA	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: client_id=PSDES-RDS-4000
scope	Scope possible: • PIS	String	MA	^.{1,64}\$



state	AIS     SVA  You can specify more than one by separating it by a space (% 20).  Opaque value generated by the TPP. Used to prevent cross-site request forgery XSRF	String	MA	Ex: scope=PIS%20AIS%2 0SVA ^.{1,64}\$ Ex: state = XYZ
redirect_u ri	attacks.  URL back to the HUB where the authorization code "code" that will be used later to obtain the access token will be reported.	String	MA	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: redirect_uri=https%3A %2F%2Fwww%2Ehub %2Ecom%2Fcb
code_chall enge	PKCE challenge used to prevent code injection attacks. According to RFC 7636.	String	MA	^.{1,128}\$ Ex: code_challenge=E9Mel hoa2OwvFrEMTJguCHa oeK1t8URWbuGJSstw- cM
code_chall enge_met hod	Method to verify the code that can be "plain" or "S256". Preferred S256 (SHA 256)	String	OP	^.{1,120}\$ Ex: code_challenge_metho d = S256
second_cli ent_id	It will receive the value of the clientId from the HUB or the TPP depending on the value of the clientId attribute depending on the ASPSP configuration.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: second_client_id=PSD ES-BDE-3DFD246
app_to_ap p_preferre d	Indicates whether the TPP has used the biometric authentication endpoint to receive a	String	ОР	Ex: app_to_app_preferred =true



deeplink for app-to- app redirection.	
Possible values:	
<ul><li>staff</li><li>business</li></ul>	

#### Header

No additional fields are specified.

# **Body**

No data travels in the body of this response.

# 6.1.2.2 OK response

Response in case the request has passed correctly. It results from the redirection initiated by the ASPSP from the PSU browser to the return URL provided by the HUB.

#### **Path**

No additional fields are specified.

# **Query parameters:**

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
Location	Contains the URI where the redirect to the HUB is performed.	String	MA	Ex: Location: https://hub.exam ple.es/cb
code	One-time authorization code generated by the HUB. Recommended life time of no more than 10 minutes.	String	MA	[A-Za-z0-9]{32} Ex: code=SplxlOBeZQ QYbYS6WxSbIA



	Opaque value generated by the TPP. Used to maintain state between request and response. The ASPSP will include this when redirecting the PSU browser back to the HUB. Used to prevent cross-site request forgery attacks.	String	MA	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: state = XYZ
--	---	--------	----	----------------------------

# **Body**

No data travels in the body of this request.

# **6.1.2.3 Error response**

Response in case an error has occurred in the request. It results from the redirection initiated by the ASPSP from the PSU browser to the return URL provided by the HUB.

#### Path

No additional fields are specified.

# **Query parameters:**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
Location	Contains the URI where the redirection to the HUB takes place	String	MA	Ex: Location: https://hub.example.e s/cb
error	Code indicating the error that occurred.	String	MA	Ex: error = invalid_request



#### **Body**

No data travels in the body of this request.

# **6.1.2.4 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

GEI

https://hub.example.es/authorize?response\_type=code&client\_id=PSDES-RDS-

4000&scope=PIS%20AIS%20SVA&state=xyz&redirect\_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2E hub%2Ecom%2Fcb&code\_challenge=E9Melhoa2OwvFrEMTJguCHaoeK1t8URWbuGJSstw-cM&code\_challenge\_method=S256&second\_client\_id=PSDES-BDE-3DFD246

# **Example of OK response:**

HTTP/1.1 302 Found

Location:

https://hub.example.es/cb?code=SplxlOBeZQQYbYS6WxSbIA&state=xyz

# **Example of NOK response:**

HTTP/1.1 302 Found

Location: https://hub.example.es/cb?error=access denied&state=xyz

## 6.1.3 Get access token

This message is sent by the TPP to the ASPSP to exchange the authorization code obtained in the previous step and obtain an access token and refresh token.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# **6.1.3.1 Request**

# **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/token

# Path

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	МА	Ex: hub.example.es

# **Request Parameters**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
grant_typ e:	It must take the value of "authorization_code"	String	МА	Ex: grant_type=authorizati on_code
client_id	"organizationIdentifier" provided in the eIDAS certificate formed as:  - PSD - 2 characters of the EQS country code according to ISO 3166 - Character "-" - 2-8 characters for NCA identifier (AZ in uppercase) - Character "-" - PSP identifier	String	MA	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: client_id=PSDES-RDS-4000
code	Authorisation code returned by the ASPSP in the previous request for an authorisation code application	String	MA	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: code = SplxIOBeZQQY bYS6WxSbIA



redirect_u ri	Exact URL of the TPP where the OAuth2 server redirected the user agent for this particular transaction	String	MA	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: redirect_uri=https%3A %2F%2Fwww%2Ehub %2Ecom%2Fcb
code_verif ier	PKCE verification code used to prevent code injection attacks. Based on RFC 7636.	String	MA	Ex: code_verifier=dBjftJeZ 4CVP- mB92K27uhbUJU1p1r_ wW1gFWFOEjXk

#### Header

No additional fields are specified.

# **Body**

No fields travel in the Body.

# 6.1.3.2 OK response

Response in case the request has passed correctly. It is given as a result of the request to obtain access token sent by the TPP to the ASPSP.

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
access_to ken:	Access token issued by the ASPSP and linked to the scope requested in the submission and confirmed by the PSU.	String	MA	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: "access_token":"2Yotn FZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA"
token_typ e	Type of the issued token. It will take the value "Bearer".	String	MA	Ex: "token_type": "Bearer"

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



expires_in	Access token lifetime in seconds.	Integer	OP	Ex: "expires_in": 300
refresh_to ken	Refresh token. It can be used to obtain a new access token if it has expired.	String	OP	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: "refresh_token": "tGzv3JOkF0XG5Qx2TI KWIA"

## 6.1.3.3 Error response

Response in case an error has occurred in the request. It is given as a result of the access token request made by the TPP to the HUB.

## **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
error	Code indicating the error that occurred. See more return codes in the annexes.	String	MA	Ex: "error":"invalid_reques t"

# **6.1.3.4 Examples**

# **Example of request**

POST /token HTTP/1.1

Host: https://aspsp.example.es

Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

grant type=authorization code&client id=PSDES-RDS-

4000&code=SplxlOBeZQQYbYS6WxSbIA&redirect\_uri=https%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Etpp%2Ecom%2Fcb&code\_verifier=dBjftJeZ4CVP-mB92K27uhbUJU1p1r\_wWlgFWFOEjXk

#### **Example of OK response:**

HTTP / 1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8

Cache-Control: no-store

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Pragma: no-cache
{
    "access_token": "2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA",
    "token_type": "Bearer",
    "expires_in": 3600,
    "refresh_token": "tGzv3J0kF0XG5Qx2TlKWIA"
}
```

# **Example of NOK response:**

```
HTTP / 1.1 400 Bad Request
Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8
Cache-Control: no-store
Pragma: no-cache
{
    Ex: "error":"invalid_request"
}
```

## 6.2 Token renewal

This service is used when the ASPSP reports that the accessToken is expired. Through this request we can refresh the accessToken by sending the refreshToken associated with the expired accessToken.

#### 6.2.1 Flow

Service to renew the access token, either the TPP access token or the HUB access token, when it has expired.

The next scenario shown in the image Figure 3: Access token renewal scenario occurs when the access token is expired, and it is necessary to perform the process to activate the access token again.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



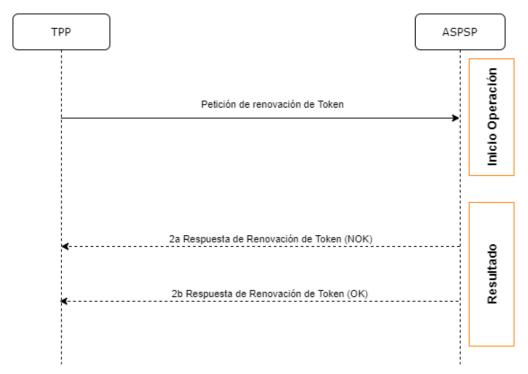


Figure 3: Access token renewal scenario

This process is described below:

# 1. Token Renewal Request (TPP ASPSP)

The TPP makes a POST request to the ASPSP's OAuth2 server to refresh the access token that will allow it to consume the displayed API services.

The ASPSP to renew the access token that will allow it to consume the entity's displayed API services.

```
POST /token HTTP/1.1
Host: aspsp.example.com
Authorization: Basic czZCaGRSa3F0MzpnWDFmQmF0M2JW
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
```

grant type=refresh token&refresh token=tGzv3JOkF0XG5Qx2TIKWIA

#### 2. Token Renewal Response (ASPSP TPP)

The ASPSP evaluates the data provided by the TPP in the token renewal request and, if everything went correct, it will respond by renewing the token.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 6.2.2 Request

# **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/token

# Path

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp.exampl e.es
grant_typ e:	It must take the value of "refresh_token"	String	MA	Ex: grant_type=re fresh_token
client_id	"organizationIdentifier" provided in the eIDAS certificate formed as:  - PSD - 2 characters of the EQS country code according to ISO 3166 - Character "-" - 2-8 characters for NCA identifier (AZ in uppercase) - Character "-" - PSP identifier	String	MA	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: client_id=PSD ES-RDS-4000
refresh_to ken	Refresh token to obtain an unexpired accessToken.	String	MA	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: refresh_token =tGzv3JOkF0 XG5Qx2TIKWI A

# Header



No additional data is specified.

# **Body**

No additional data is specified.

# 6.2.3 Response

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
access_tok en:	Access token issued by the ASPSP and linked to the scope requested in the submission and confirmed by the PSU.	String	MA	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: "access_token": "83kdFZFEjr1zCsicMW BB"
token_type	Type of the issued token. It will take the value "Bearer".	String	МА	Ex: "token_type": "Bearer"
expires_in	Access token lifetime in seconds.	Intege r	OP	Ex: "expires_in": 300
refresh_to ken	Refresh token. It can be used to obtain a new access token if it has expired.	String	OP	^.{1,64}\$ Ex: "refresh_token": "28JD3JOkF0NM5Qx2T ICCC"

# 6.2.4 Examples

POST /token HTTP/1.1

Host: https://hub.example.es

Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded

grant\_type = refresh\_token & client\_id = PSDES-RDS-4000 & refresh\_token

= tGzv3J0kF0XG5Qx2T1KWIA

# **Example of OK response:**

HTTP / 1.1 200 OK

Content-Type: application/json; charset=utf-8

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Cache-Control: no-store
Pragma: no-cache
{
    "access_token": "83kdFZFEjr1zCsicMWBB",
    "token_type": "Bearer",
    "expires_in": 300,
    "refresh_token": "28JD3JOkF0NM5Qx2T1CCC"
}
```

# 6.3 PIS: Payment Initiation Service

## **6.3.1 Payment Initiation Flows**

The payment initiation flow depends on the SCA approach implemented by the ASPSP.

**Note**: The flows do not always cover all the variations or complexities of the implementation and are sample flows.

# 6.3.1.1 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process

The image below depicts Figure 4: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirectionthe sequence of requests/responses and redirections that are necessary in the flow where strong authentication (SCA) by redirection is needed (SCA over OAuth2 is not applied).

The characteristics of this flow are:

- TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true (SCA's TPP preference for redirection) or not reported (ASPSP decides for redirection)
- TPP-Explicit-Authorization-Preferred: false TPP preference to initiate the payment authorization process implicitly
- The PSU has only one SCA method

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



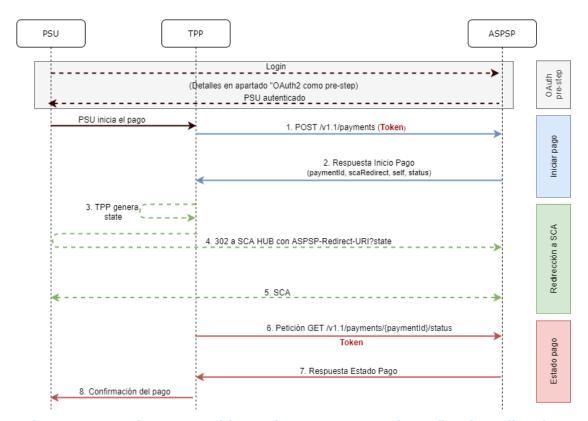


Figure 4: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and start of the implicit authorization process

## OAuth2 (pre-step)

The main purpose of this flow is to authenticate the PSU to get access to the services displayed by its ASPSP through the use of an access token obtained after the application of this protocol.

In order to simplify, the detail of this flow has been omitted from the Figure 4 Figure 4: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and can be found in the section 6.16.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step.VERIFY

**Note**: this step is optional. Only applies if no valid access token is available.

#### **PSU** initiates payment

The PSU wants to pay through the TPP.

# 1. Start Payment Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a POST request to initiate payment with *token* to the ASPSP. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- **Payment data:** transfer type, ordering IBAN, beneficiary IBAN, amount, currency, concept ...
- Data for risk scoring calculation: IP, port, user-agent, language, location, HTTP headers ...
- X-Request-ID: identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from TPP to Hub
- **TPP-Redirect-Preferred:** true (SCA flow preference by redirection) or not reported (ASPSP decides SCA by redirection).
- TPP-Redirect-URI: Return URI of the TPP after redirection to SCA.
- **TPP-Explicit-Authorization-Preferred:** false TPP preference to initiate authorization implicitly
- Other data

# 2. Start Payment Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP responds to the TPP indicating that strong authentication (SCA) is required, returning:

- **transactionStatus**: ISO 20022 state of the received payment start.
- **paymentId**: identifier of the generated resource that refers to the current payment initiation operation.

## • \_links

 scaRedirect: links to the Hub endpoint where after receiving the redirect from the TPP it redirects back to the scaRedirect of the ASPSP. This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

https://hub.example.com/auth

- self: link to the payment resource generated by the Hub for the payment initiation request received from the TPP.
- state: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to check the state of the payment.
- Other data

#### 3. TPP generates state

The TPP, after receiving the response to initiate payment, generates a value for *state* (XSRF token) that it must link to the PSU browser session.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## 4. Redirect to scaRedirect Hub (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP redirects the PSU to the authentication endpoint by adding to it the field state as a query-param.

HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://hub.example.com/auth?state=qwerty

#### 5. SCA between PSU ←→ ASPSP

During this redirection process, the ASPSP will be able to:

- Show commissions to the PSU if required
- Show ASPSP-PSU interface for SCA

## 8. Payment State Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP will send a request for payment state with *token* to know the state of the payment.

## 9. Payment State Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP updates the state of the operation and responds to the TPP.

# 10. Payment confirmation

The TPP confirms the states of the payment to the PSU.

# 6.3.1.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.

Below in Figure 5: Initiation of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and initiation of explicit authorisation process with/without selection of SCA methodthe sequence of requests/responses and redirections that are necessary in the flow where strong authentication (SCA) by redirection is needed (SCA over OAuth2 is not applied).

The characteristics of this flow are:

- TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true (SCA's TPP preference for redirection) or not reported (ASPSP decides for redirection)
- TPP-Explicit-Authorization-Preferred: true TPP's preference to start the payment authorization process explicitly or, if you select implicit and the PSU

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



has more than one SCA method, the ASPSP switches to the explicit authorization process.

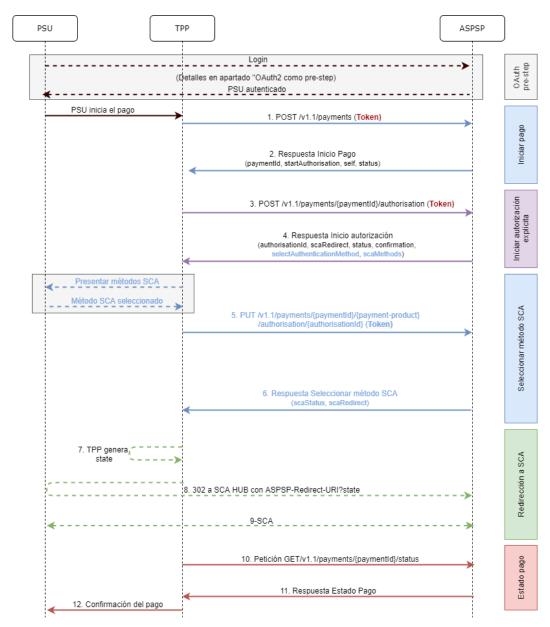


Figure 5: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and start of the explicit authorization process with / without selection of the SCA method

# OAuth2 (pre-step)

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The main purpose of this flow is to authenticate the PSU to get access to the services displayed by its ASPSP through the use of an access token obtained after the application of this protocol.

In order to simplify, the detail of this flow has been omitted from Figure 4: Payment initiation with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and can be found in the section 6.16.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step.VERIFY

**Note**: this step is optional. Only applies if no valid access token is available.

## **PSU** initiates payment

The PSU wants to pay through the TPP.

#### 1. Start Payment Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a POST request to initiate payment with *token* to the ASPSP. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- **Payment data:** transfer type, ordering IBAN, beneficiary IBAN, amount, currency, concept ...
- Data for risk scoring calculation: IP, port, user-agent, language, location, HTTP headers ...
- **X-Request-ID:** identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- Hub access token
- TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true SCA flow preference by redirect
- TPP-Redirect-URI: Return URI of the TPP after redirection to SCA.
- **TPP-Explicit-Authorization-Preferred:** true TPP preference to initiate authorization explicitly (current flow)
- Other data

#### 2. Initiate Payment Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The Hub, after receiving the response from the ASPSP, responds to the TPP by returning:

- **transactionStatus**: ISO 20022 state with the state of the transaction
- **paymentId**: resource identifier generated by the Hub referring to the current payment initiation transaction.
- links
  - o **self**: link to the resource that refers to the payment in the Hub
  - state: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to check the state of the payment.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



- startAuthorisation: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a POST request to initiate the authorization of the payment explicitly.
- Other data

## 3. Initiate Authorization Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a POST request to initiate explicit authorization to initiate *token* payment to the ASPSP. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- paymentId: identifier of the payment to be authorized
- **X-Request-ID:** request identifier assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from the TPP

#### 4. Initiate Authorization Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP responds to the TPP indicating:

Response 1 - There is only one SCA method available, redirect to SCA is returned:

- **scaStatus**: state in which the SCA is.
- **authorizationId**: identifier of the authorization sub-resource created by the Hub
- \_links
  - scaRedirect: link to the Hub's authentication server to start SCA through a redirect (SCA does not apply over OAuth2). This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

Ex: https://hub.example.com/auth

 scaStatus: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to consult the state of the SCA of the corresponding authorization subresource.

Ex: https://hub.example.com/v1.1/payments/{paymentproduct}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

Other data

Response 2 - More than one SCA method available, selection by PSU necessary:

• scaStatus: state in which the SCA is.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



- **authorizationId**: identifier of the authorization sub-resource created by the Hub
- scaMethods- Authentication objects that the PSU has available.
- \_links
  - selectAuthenticationMethod: link of the Hub to which the TPP will be able to refer the SCA method selected by the PSU.

EX: https://hub.example.com/v1.1/payments/{paymentproduct}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

 scaStatus: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to consult the state of the SCA of the corresponding authorization subresource.

Ex: https://hub.example.com/v1.1/payments/{paymentproduct}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

Other data

#### Present SCA Methods (TPP $\rightarrow$ PSU) and select method (PSU $\rightarrow$ TPP)

The TPP, in case of receiving response 2 from the Hub (more than one SCA method), shows the PSU the SCA methods it has available to be selected.

The PSU selects one of the methods available to it.

## 5. Request Update PSU data (SCA Methods) (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a PUT request to update the SCA method selected by the PSU with *token* to the Hub. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- authorizationId: identifier of the authorization sub-resource created by the Hub
- **X-Request-ID:** request identifier assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from TPP to Hub
- methodId: identifier of the SCA method selected by the PSU

# 6. Response update PSU data (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP responds to the TPP indicating:

• scaStatus: state in which the SCA is.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## • \_links

 scaRedirect: link to the Hub's authentication server to start SCA through a redirect (SCA does not apply over OAuth2). This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

Ex: https://hub.example.com/auth

 scaStatus: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to consult the state of the SCA of the corresponding authorization subresource.

Ex: https://hub.example.com/v1.1/payments/{paymentproduct}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

#### Other data

#### 7. TPP generates state

The TPP, after receiving the response, generates a value for *state* (XSRF token) to be linked to the PSU browser session.

## 8. Redirection to scaRedirect (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP, after receiving the response to initiate authorization (or to update the SCA method), redirects the PSU to the authentication endpoint of the Hub and appends the *state* to it as query-param

```
HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://hub.example.com/auth?state=qwerty
```

#### SCA entre PSU ←→ASPSP

During this redirection process, ASPSP will be able to show ASPSP-PSU interface for SCA

# 9. Payment State Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP will send a tokenised payment state request to the ASPSP for payment state.

#### **10.** Payment State Response (ASPSP → TPP)

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The ASPSP updates the state of the operation and responds to the TPP.

# 6.3.1.3 Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process

Payment initiation with SCA by decoupled flow is similar to flow by redirection. In whichFigure 6: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and start of the implicit authorization process the same can be seen.

The characteristics of this flow are:

- TPP-Redirect-Preferred: false Decoupled SCA TPP preference
- TPP-Explicit-Authorization-Preferred: false TPP preference to initiate the payment authorization process implicitly
- The PSU has only one SCA method



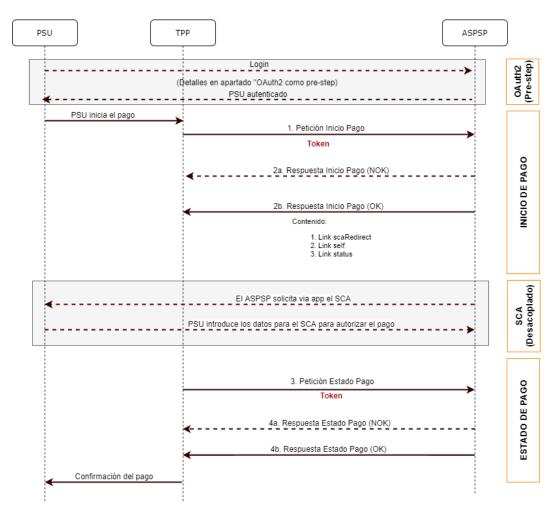


Figure 6: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and start of the implicit authorization process

## OAuth2 (pre-step)

The main purpose of this flow is to authenticate the PSU to get access to the services displayed by its ASPSP through the use of an access token obtained after the application of this protocol.

In order to simplify, the detail of this flow has been omitted from the Figure 4 Figure 4: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and can be found in the section 6.16.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step.VERIFY

**Note**: this step is optional. Only applies if no valid access token is available.

#### **PSU** initiates payment

The PSU wants to pay through the TPP.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## 1. Start Payment Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a POST request to initiate payment with *token* to the ASPSP. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- **Payment data:** transfer type, ordering IBAN, beneficiary IBAN, amount, currency, concept ...
- **Data for risk scoring calculation:** IP, port, user-agent, language, location, HTTP headers ...
- X-Request-ID: identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from the TPP
- TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true SCA flow preference by redirect
- **TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred:** false TPP preference to initiate authorisation implicitly (current flow)
- Other data

#### 2. Start Payment Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP responds to the TPP indicating that strong authentication (SCA) is required using your bank's app, returning:

- transactionStatus: ISO 20022 state of the received payment start.
- **paymentId**: resource identifier generated by the ASPSP that refers to the current payment initiation transaction.

## • \_links

- self: link to the payment resource generated by the ASPSP for the payment initiation request received from the TPP.
- state: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to check the state of the payment.
- **psuMessage**: message that the ASPSP sends to the TPP via the Hub and that should be displayed by the PSU informing it to use its bank's app to authorise the transaction.

## Other data

The TPP, after receiving the response to initiate payment, shows the PSU the message sent by the ASPSP informing them to open their bank's app to authorise the transaction.

#### SCA between PSU ←→ ASPSP

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



During this process that occurs in the app environment, the ASPSP will be able to:

- Show commissions to the PSU if required
- Show ASPSP-PSU interface for SCA

#### Payment execution:

- Payment execution linked: if the SCA process is executed correctly, the payment is started.
- Unlinked payment execution: if the SCA process is successfully executed, the ASPSP app is in charge of triggering the payment execution request against the same ASPSP.

## 3. Payment State Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP will send a payment state request with *token* to the ASPSP to know the payment state.

## 4. Payment State Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP updates the state of the operation and responds to the TPP.

# 6.3.1.4 Multilevel SCA flow for payments

For multi-level SCA, the ASPSP should allow the initiating PSU to apply SCA through the API. Additionally, the ASPSP will report the PSU through the psuMessage field that the operation requires the application of SCA from other PSUs.

In case of SCA flow by redirection, the TPP may redirect the initiating PSU to the scaRedirect link to apply SCA.

In case of SCA flow by decoupling, the TPP will receive in the psuMessage field the message to be displayed to the PSU and directed to its banking app.

#### 6.3.2 Payment start

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub to create a payment start.

#### **6.3.2.1 Request**

#### Endpoint

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/payments/{payment-product}

## **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub. com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
payment-product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider }/{aspsp} /v1.1/pay ments/se pa-credit- transfers/

# **Query parameters:**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
Content-Type	Value: application / json	String	MA	Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	^[0-9a-fA- F]{8}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{12}\$ Ex:



				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8- 0fd5-43d2- 946e- d75958b172e7
Authorization	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zC sicMWpAA
Consent-ID	This field will be ignored by the ASPSP. The session support is specified by the access token.	String	OP	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: Consent- ID: 7890-asdf- 4321
PSU-ID	Identifier that the PSU uses to identify itself in its ASPSP.  It can be reported even if an OAuth token is being used and, in such a case, the ASPSP could check if the PSU-ID and the token match.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-ID: 12345678W
PSU-ID-Type	Type of the PSU-ID. Necessary in scenarios where the PSU has several PSU-IDs as access possibilities.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-ID- Type: NIF
PSU- Corporate-ID	Identifier of "company" in Online Channels.	String	OP	Ex: PSU- Corporate-ID: user@corporate .com
PSU- Corporate-ID- Type	Type of the PSU- Corporate-ID required by the ASPSP to identify its content.	String	OP	Ex: PSU- Corporate-ID- Type: email
PSU-IP- Address	IP address of the HTPP request between the PSU and the TPP.	String	MA	^[0- 9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}\$ Ex:



	If not available, the TPP should use the IP address used by the TPP when it sends this request.			PSU-IP- Address: 192.168.16.5
TPP-Redirect-Preferred	If "true", the TPP has communicated to the HUB that it prefers SCA by redirection.  If "false", the TPP has informed the HUB that it prefers not to be redirected to SCA and the procedure will be by decoupled flow.  If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA flow to apply depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP / PSU.  EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION	Boolean	OP	Ex: TPP- Redirect- Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect- URI	URI of the TPP where the transaction flow must be redirected after any of the SCA phases.  It is recommended to always use this header field.  In the future, this field could change to mandatory.	String	COND	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP- Redirect- URI":"https://t pp.example.es/ cb"
TPP-Nok- Redirect-URI	If this URI is contained, the TPP is requesting to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the SCA method by redirection.	String	OP	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Nok- Redirect- URI":"https://t pp.example.es/ cb/nok"



TPP-Explicit- Authorisation -Preferred	If equal to true, the TPP chooses to initiate the authorisation process separately, e.g. due to the need for authorisation of a set of operations simultaneously.  If false or the parameter is not used, there is no TPP preference. The TPP takes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.	Boolean	OP	Ex: TPP- Explicit- Authorisation- Preferred: false
	<b>Note</b> : ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.			
TPP- Notification- URI	URI for the Endpoint of the TPP-API to which the status of the payment initiation should be sent.  Note: ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.	String	OP	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP- Notification- URI":"https://t pp.example.es/ notification"
TPP- Notification- Content- Preferred	The string has the form status=X1,, Xn where Xi is one of the constants SCA, PROCESS, LAST and where constants are not repeated. The usage of the constants supports the following semantics: SCA: A notification on every change of the	Boolean	OP	Ex: TPP- Notification- Content- Preferred: SCA



	scaStatus attribute for all related authorisation processes is preferred by the TPP.  PROCESS: A notification on all changes of consentStatus or transactionStatus attributes is preferred by the TPP.  LAST: Only a notification on the last consentStatus or transactionStatus available in the XS2A interface is preferred by the TPP.  Note: ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.			
TPP-Brand- Logging- Information	This field could be used by the TPP to inform the ASPSP about the brand used by the TPP for the PSU. This information can be used to improve communication between the ASPSP and the PSU or the ASPSP and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: TPP-Brand- Logging- Information: TPP Brand
TPP- Rejection- NoFunds- Preferred	<b>Note:</b> This field will be ignored if it is reported by the TPP.	String	OP	

# Body

The content of the Body is defined in 8.16 SinglePayment following the conditions of the following table.

The fields marked as mandatory (OB) and optional (OP) are supported by the ASPSP with this type of condition.

The fields marked as COND depend on each ASPSP.



Field	SCT	SCT INST	Target 2	Cross Border CT
endToEndIdentification*	OP	OP	NA	NA
instructionIdentification	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorName	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
debtorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateDebtor	COND	COND	COND	COND
instructedAmount	MA	MA	MA	MA
currencyOfTransfer	COND	COND	COND	COND
exchangeRateInformation	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorAgent	OP	ОР	OP	OB/OP
creditorAgentName	COND	COND	COND	COND
CreditorName	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAddress	OP	ОР	ОР	ОР
creditorNameAndAddress	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateCreditor	COND	COND	COND	COND
purposeCode	COND	COND	COND	COND
chargeBearer	COND	COND	COND	COND
serviceLevel	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationUns tructured	ОР	OP	OP	OP
remittanceInformationUns tructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr uctured	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr ucturedArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
requestedExecutionDate	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
requestedExecutionTime	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

\*NOTE: This field will be used by the ASPSP, optionally to be sent by you, to inform the TPP of the value of the endToEndIdentification that the ASPSP itself includes in this identifier in the transfer itself.

# 6.3.2.2 Response

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
Location	Contains the link to the generated resource.	String	MA	^.{1,512}\$
	generated resource.			Ex: Location: /v1.1/payments/{p ayment- product}/{payment -id}
X-Request-	Unique identifier of the	String	MA	UUID
ID	operation assigned by the TPP.			^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}- [0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0- 9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a- fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{12}\$
				Ex:
				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7
ASPSP-SCA- Approach	Value returned if the SCA method has been set. Possible values:	String	COND	Ex: ASPSP-SCA- Approach: REDIRECT
	<ul><li>EMBEDDED</li><li>DECOUPLED</li><li>REDIRECT</li></ul>			
	The OAuth based SCA will be taken as REDIRECT.			
ASPSP- Notification- Support	true if the ASPSP supports resource status	Boolean	COND	ASPSP-Notification- Support: = true
	notification services.			



	false if the ASPSP supports resource status notification in general, but not for the current request.			
	Not used, if resource status notification services are generally not supported by the			
	ASPSP.			
ASPSP-	The string has the form	String	COND	ASPSP-Notification-
Notification- Content	status=X1,, Xn	J		Content: SCA
	where Xi is one of the constants SCA,			
	PROCESS, LAST and where constants are			
	not repeated.			
	The usage of the constants supports the			
	following semantics:			
	SCA: Notification on every change of the			
	scaStatus attribute for all related			
	authorisation processes is provided by the			
	ASPSP for the related resource.			
	PROCESS: Notification on all changes of			
	consentStatus or transactionStatus attributes			
	is provided by the ASPSP for the related			
	resource.			
	LAST: Notification on the last consentStatus			



	ansactionStatus as able in the XS2A	
	face is provided by ASPSP for the	
relat	ed resource.	
prov ASPS Supp	field must be ided if the SPNotification- port =true. The SP might	
notif	ider the ication content as erred	
· ·	ne TPP, but can respond	
	pendently of the erred request.	

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
transactionS tatus	Transaction state. Values defined in annexes in 9.4 Transaction states	String	MA	ISO 20022 Ex: "transactionStatus ": "RCVD"
paymentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7"
transactionF ees	Commissions associated with payment.	Amount	OP	Ex: "transactionFees": {}
transactionF eeIndicator	If equal to "true", the transaction will incur a commission according to the ASPSP or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.	Boolean	OP	Ex: "transactionFeeInd icator": true



	If equal to "false", the transaction will not imply any additional			
	commission for the PSU.			
currencyCon versionFee	It could be used by the ASPSP to carry currency-specific conversion fees associated with the initiated credit transfer.	Amount	OP	Ex: "currencyConversi onFee": {}
estimatedTo talAmount	Amount which is estimated to be withdrawn from the issuer's account.	Amount	OP	Ex: "estimatedTotalA mount": {}
	Note: this amount includes commissions.			
estimatedInt erbankSettle mentAmount	Estimated amount to be transferred to the beneficiary.	Amount	OP	Ex: "estimatedInterba nkSettlementAmo unt": {}
scaMethods	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.	List <aut henticati onObject &gt;</aut 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []
	If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWit hAuthenticationMethod Selection" will also be reported.			
	These methods must be presented to the PSU.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			
chosenScaM ethod	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION. ONLY EMBEDDED	Authenti cationOb ject	COND	



_links	List of hyperlinks to be	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}
	recognized by the TPP.		, .	
	Supported types in			
	this response:			
	scaRedirect: in			
	case of SCA by			
	redirection. Link			
	where the PSU			
	browser must be			
	redirected by the			
	TPP.			
	<ul> <li>startAuthorisation:</li> </ul>			
	in case an explicit			
	start of transaction			
	authorization is			
	required (no SCA			
	method selection)			
	<ul> <li>startAuthorisation</li> </ul>			
	WithAuthentication			
	MethodSelection:			
	link to the			
	authorisation end-			
	point where the			
	authorisation sub-			
	resource has to be			
	generated while			
	selecting the SCA			
	method. This link is			
	contained under			
	the same			
	conditions as the			
	"scaMethods" field			
	self: link to the			
	resource created			
	by this request.			
	state: link to			
	retrieve the state			
	of the transaction.			
	scaStatus: link to			
	consult the SCA			
	state			
	corresponding to			

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	the authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained if an authorization sub-resource has been created.			
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU.	String	ОР	^.{1,500} \$
				Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tpp Message &gt;</tpp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

# **6.3.2.3 Examples**

# **Example request for SCA by redirection**

POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: POST

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# Example response in case of SCA by redirection with an implicitly created authorization sub-resource

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456
Content-Type: application/json
{
      "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
      "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
      " links": {
            "scaRedirect": {
                  "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
            },
            "self": {
                  "href":
                           "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456",
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# Request example for decoupled SCA

POST https://hub.example.es/asp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers

```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: false
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
      "instructedAmount": {
            "currency": "EUR",
            "amount": "153.50"
      },
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# Example response in case of SCA by decoupled flow with implicitly created authorisation sub-resource

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Reguest-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: DECOUPLED
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456
Content-Type: application/json
      "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
      "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
      " links": {
            "self": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            awe-456"
            },
            "state": {
                  "href":
                            "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456/state"
            },
            "scaStatus": {
                             "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456/authorisations/123auth456"
            }
      },
```



```
"psuMessage": "Please use your XXX Bank application to authorize
the payment"
}
```

### **6.3.3** Future payment start

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP to create a future payment start.

This functionality is similar to the Payment Initiation. The only difference that exists is in the messaging of the Start of payment request that supports an optional extra parameter "requestedExecutionDate" to indicate the future date on which the payment would be executed.

In this type of payment, after the execution of SCA, the payment is not executed, but the ASPSP leaves it scheduled to execute on the specified date.

### 6.3.3.1 Request

### **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/payments/{payment-product}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/payments/ sepa-credit- transfers/

### **Query parameters:**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



No additional parameters are specified for this request.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.1

### **Body**

The content of the Body is the one defined in 8.16 SinglePayment and the following parameter must also be reported:

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
requestedE xecutionDa te	The payment will be executed on the informed date.  Note: this field must be reported.	String	OP	ISODate Ex: "requestedExecutionDate": "2019-01-12"

The fields marked as mandatory (MA) and optional (OP) are supported by the ASPSP with this type of condition.

The fields marked as COND depend on each ASPSP.

Field	SCT	SCT INST	Target 2	Cross Border CT
endToEndIdentification*	NA	NA	NA	NA
instructionIdentification	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorName	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
debtorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateDebtor	COND	COND	COND	COND
instructedAmount	MA	MA	MA	MA
currencyOfTransfer	COND	COND	COND	COND
exchangeRateInformation	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorAgent	OP	OP	OP	OB/OP



creditorAgentName	COND	COND	COND	COND
CreditorName	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAddress	OP	OP	OP	OP
creditorNameAndAddress	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateCreditor	COND	COND	COND	COND
purposeCode	COND	COND	COND	COND
chargeBearer	COND	COND	COND	COND
serviceLevel	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationUns tructured	OP	ОР	OP	OP
remittanceInformationUns tructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr uctured	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr ucturedArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
requestedExecutionDate	MA	MA	MA	MA
requestedExecutionTime	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

<sup>\*</sup>NOTE: This field will be used by the ASPSP, optionally to be sent by you, to inform the TPP of the value of the endToEndIdentification that the ASPSP itself includes in this identifier in the transfer itself.

# 6.3.3.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

# Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

# **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda	Format	
			t.		



transactionS	Transaction state.	String	MA	ISO 20022
tatus	Values defined in annexes in 9.4 Transaction states			Ex: "transactionStatus ": "RCVD"
paymentId	Resource identifier	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$
	that refers to the initiation of payment.			Ex: "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7"
transactionF ees	Commissions associated with payment.	Amount	OP	Ex: "transactionFees": {}
transactionF eeIndicator	If equal to "true", the transaction will incur a commission according to the ASPSP or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.	Boolean	OP	Ex: "transactionFeeInd icator": true
	If equal to "false", the transaction will not imply any additional commission for the PSU.			
scaMethods	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.	List <aut henticati onObject &gt;</aut 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []
	If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWit hAuthenticationMethod Selection" will also be reported.			
	These methods must be presented to the PSU.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			



chosenScaM ethod	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION. ONLY EMBEDDED	Authenti cationOb ject	COND	
	THIS VERSION.	cationOb	MA	Ex: "_links": {}
	<ul> <li>startAuthorisation         WithAuthentication         MethodSelection:         link to the         authorisation end-         point where the         authorisation sub-         resource has to be         generated while         selecting the SCA         method. This link is         contained under         the same         conditions as the         "scaMethods" field</li> <li>self: link to the         resource created         by this request.</li> <li>state: link to         retrieve the state         of the transaction.</li> </ul>			



	scaStatus: link to     scasult the SCA			
	consult the SCA state corresponding to the authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained if an authorization sub-resource has been created.			
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tpp Message &gt;</tpp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

# **6.3.3.3 Examples**

#### **Example request for SCA by redirection**

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} POST & $https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers \end{tabular}$ 

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: POST

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
      "instructedAmount": {
            "currency": "EUR",
            "amount": "153.50"
      },
      "debtorAccount": {
            "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
      },
      "creditorAccount": {
            "iban": "ES222222222222222222"
      },
      "creditorName": "Nombre123",
      "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Información adicional",
      "requestedExecutionDate": "2019-01-12"
}
```

# 6.3.4 Bulk payment start

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP via the Hub to create a bulk payment initiation.

### 6.3.4.1 Request

### **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/bulk-payments/{payment-product}

### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es



aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/{aspsp- name}/v1.1/bulk- payments/sepa- credit-transfers/

# **Query parameters:**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

# Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.1

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
batchBook ingPreferr ed	If this element is true, the PSU prefers only one entry. If this element is equal to false, the PSU prefers individual annotations of all contained individual transactions. The ASPSP will follow this preference according to the contract with the PSU.	Boolean	OP	Ex: "batchBookingPreferre d":true
debtorAcc ount	Issuer's account.	Account Referen ce	MA	Ex: "debtorAccount": {"iban":"ES11111111 1111111111111"}



requested Execution Date	If contained, the payments contained in the batch will be executed on the date specified. This field could not be used together with the requestedExecutionTi me field	String	OP	ISODate  Ex: "requestedExecutionD ate": "2018-05-17"
requested Execution Time	If contained, the payments contained in the batch will be executed on the date/time specified. This field could not be used together with the requestedExecutionTi me field	String	OP	ISODateTime
payments	This element is an array of payment starts in JSON notation for the supported payment products. Excluding the data:  • debtorAccount  • requestedExecutio nDate  • requestedExecutio nTime	Array <s inglePay ment&gt;</s 	MA	Ex: "payments": []

The fields marked as mandatory (MA) and optional (OP) are supported by the ASPSP with this type of condition.

The fields marked as COND depend on each ASPSP.

Field	SCT	SCT INST	Target 2	Cross Border CT
endToEndIdentification	OP	OP	OP	OP
instructionIdentification	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorName	COND	COND	COND	COND



debtorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
debtorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateDebtor	COND	COND	COND	COND
instructedAmount	MA	MA	MA	MA
currencyOfTransfer	COND	COND	COND	COND
exchangeRateInformation	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorAgent	OP	OP	ОР	MA/OP
creditorAgentName	COND	COND	COND	COND
CreditorName	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAddress	OP	OP	ОР	ОР
creditorNameAndAddress	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateCreditor	COND	COND	COND	COND
purposeCode	COND	COND	COND	COND
chargeBearer	COND	COND	COND	COND
serviceLevel	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationUns tructured	OP	OP	OP	OP
remittanceInformationUns tructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr uctured	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr ucturedArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
requestedExecutionDate	ОР	ОР	OP	ОР
requestedExecutionTime	ОР	ОР	OP	ОР
	1	1	1	

# 6.3.4.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

# Header



The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
transactionS tatus	Transaction state. Values defined in annexes in 9.4 Transaction states	String	МА	ISO 20022 Ex: "transactionStatus ": "RCVD"
paymentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: "paymentId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7"
transactionF ees	Commissions associated with payment.	Amount	OP	Ex: "transactionFees": {}
transactionF eeIndicator	If equal to "true", the transaction will incur a commission according to the ASPSP or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.  If equal to "false", the transaction will not	Boolean	OP	Ex: "transactionFeeInd icator": true
	imply any additional commission for the PSU.			
scaMethods	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.	List <aut henticati onObject &gt;</aut 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []
	If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWit hAuthenticationMethod Selection" will also be reported.			



	These methods must be presented to the PSU.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			
chosenScaM ethod	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION. ONLY EMBEDDED	Authenti cationOb ject	COND	
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. Supported types in this response:  • scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU browser must be redirected by the TPP.  • startAuthorisation: in case an explicit start of transaction authorization is required (no SCA method selection)  • startAuthorisation WithAuthentication	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}
	MethodSelection: link to the authorisation end- point where the authorisation sub- resource has to be generated while selecting the SCA method. This link is contained under the same conditions as the "scaMethods" field			



psuMessage tppMessages	corresponding to the authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained if an authorization sub-resource has been created.  Text to show to the PSU.  Message to the TPP	String List <tpp message<="" th=""><th>ОР</th><th>^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU" Ex: "tppMessages": []</th></tpp>	ОР	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU" Ex: "tppMessages": []
	<ul> <li>self: link to the resource created by this request.</li> <li>state: link to retrieve the state of the transaction.</li> <li>scaStatus: link to consult the SCA state</li> </ul>			

# **6.3.4.3 Examples**

# **Example request for SCA by redirection**

 $\begin{array}{l} {\tt POST} \ \underline{\tt https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-transfers} \end{array}$ 

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

TPP-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb

TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
{
     "batchBookingPreferred": true,
     "debtorAccount": {
           "iban": "ES11111111111111111111"
     "requestedExecutionDate": "2018-12-21",
     "payments":
     [
           "instructedAmount": {
                "currency": "EUR",
"amount": "153.50"
           },
           "creditorAccount": {
                "iban": "ES222222222222222222"
           },
           "creditorName": "Nombre123",
           "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Información adicional"
     },
           "instructedAmount": {
                "currency": "EUR",
                "amount": "20.30"
           },
           "creditorAccount": {
                },
           "creditorName": "Nombre123",
           "remittanceInformationUnstructured":"Información adicional"
     }
     ]
}
```



# Example response in case of SCA by redirection with an implicitly created authorization sub-resource

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456
Content-Type: application/json
      "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
      "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
      " links": {
            "scaRedirect": {
                  "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
            },
            "self": {
                  "href":
                                       "/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-
            transfers/123-qwe-456",
            },
            "state": {
                  "href":
                                       "/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-
            transfers/123-qwe-456/state"
            },
            "scaStatus": {
                                       "/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-
            transfers/123-qwe-456/authorisations/123auth456"
      }
}
```

# Example request for decoupled SCA and implicit authorization start

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} POST & https://hub.example.es/asp-name/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-transfers \end{tabular}$ 

```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: false
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
     "batchBookingPreferred": true,
     "debtorAccount": {
           "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
     },
     "requestedExecutionDate": "2018-12-21",
     "payments":
     [
           "instructedAmount": {
                "currency": "EUR",
"amount": "153.50"
           },
           "creditorAccount": {
                 "iban": "ES222222222222222222"
           },
           "creditorName": "Nombre123",
           "remittanceInformationUnstructured":"Información adicional"
     },
           "instructedAmount": {
                 "currency": "EUR",
                 "amount": "20.30"
           "creditorAccount": {
                 },
           "creditorName": "Nombre123",
           "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Información adicional"
     }
```



```
}
```

# Example response in case of SCA by decoupled flow with implicitly created authorisation sub-resource

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: DECOUPLED
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456
Content-Type: application/json
      "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
      "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
      " links": {
            "self": {
                  "href":
                                     "/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-
            transfers/123-qwe-456"
            },
            "state": {
                  "href":
                                      "/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-
            transfers/123-qwe-456/state"
            },
            "scaStatus": {
                  "href":
                                      "/v1.1/bulk-payments/sepa-credit-
            transfers/123-qwe-456/authorisations/123auth456"
      },
      "psuMessage": "Please use your XXX Bank application to authorize
the payment"
}
```

# 6.3.5 Initiation of standing orders for recurring/periodic payments

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP to create a recurring / periodic payment start.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The recurring payment initiation functionality is covered by the Berlin Group specification as the initiation of a specific standing order.

A TPP can send a recurring payment start where the start date, frequency and, conditionally, end date are provided.

Once authorized by the PSU, the payment will be executed by the ASPSP, if possible, following the "standing order" as it was sent by the TPP. No further action is required from the TPP.

In this context, this payment is considered a periodic payment to differentiate the payment from other types of recurring payments where third parties are initiating the same amount of money.

**Note**: for standing orders of payment initiations, the ASPSP will always ask for SCA with Dynamic linking. No exemptions are allowed.

### Reglas campo dayOfExecution

- **Daily payments**: the "dayOfExecution" field is not necessary. The first payment is the "startDate" and, from there, the payment is made every day
- Weekly payments: if "dayOfExecution" is required, the possible values are from 01 = Monday to 07 = Sunday. If "dayOfExecution" is not required, "startDate" is taken as the day of the week the payment is made. (If "startDate" is Thursday, the payment would be made every Thursday)
- **Bi-weekly payments**: same rule applies as weekly payments.
- Monthly payments or higher: possible values range from 01 to 31. Using 31 as the last day of the month

### 6.3.5.1 Request

#### **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/periodic-payments/{payment-product}

#### Path

Field	Description	Type	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/{aspsp-
	<ul> <li>sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>instant-sepa-credit-transfers</li> <li>target-2-payments</li> <li>cross-border-credit-transfers</li> </ul>			name)/v1.1/periodic- payments/sepa- credit-transfers/

# **Query parameters:**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.1

# **Body**

The content of the Body is defined in 8.16 SinglePayment plus those defined below:

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
startDate	The first applicable day of execution from this date is the first payment	String	MA	ISODate xEx: "startDate":"2018-12- 20"
execution Rule	Supported values:  • following  • preceding  Defines the behavior when recurring payment dates fall on weekends or holidays. Payment is then executed on the preceding or following working day.	String	OP	Ex: "executionRule":"follo wing"



	The ASPSP may reject the request due to the communicated value if the Online Banking rules do not support this execution rule.			
endDate	The last applicable day of execution.  If not given, it is an endless standing order.	String	OP	ISODate Ex: "endDate":"2019- 01-20"
frequency	The frequency of the recurring payment resulting from this standing order.  Allowed values:  Daily  Weekly  EveryTwoWeeks  Monthly  EveryTwoMonths  Quarterly  Semi Annual	String	MA	EventFrequency7Co de de ISO 20022  Ex: "frequency": "Monthly"
dayOfExec ution	"31" is last.  Following the regular expression \d{1,2}  The date refers to the ASPSP time zone.  Only if supported in ASPSP Online Banking.	String	COND	\d{1,2} Ex: "dayOfExecution": "01"

The fields marked as mandatory (MA) and optional (OP) are supported by the ASPSP with this type of condition.

The fields marked as COND depend on each ASPSP.

|--|



endToEndIdentification*	NA	NA	NA	NA
instructionIdentification	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorName	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
debtorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateDebtor	COND	COND	COND	COND
instructedAmount	MA	MA	MA	MA
currencyOfTransfer	COND	COND	COND	COND
exchangeRateInformation	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorAgent	OP	ОР	OP	MA/OP
creditorAgentName	COND	COND	COND	COND
CreditorName	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAddress	OP	OP	OP	OP
creditorNameAndAddress	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateCreditor	COND	COND	COND	COND
purposeCode	COND	COND	COND	COND
chargeBearer	COND	COND	COND	COND
serviceLevel	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationUns tructured	ОР	OP	OP	OP
remittanceInformationUns tructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr uctured	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr ucturedArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
requestedExecutionDate	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

<sup>\*</sup>NOTE: If you want to send the endToEndId field, you must report it in the body remittanceInformationUnstructured field. The best practices guide provides how to send the endToEndId field within that field.



### 6.3.5.2 Response

#### **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

### **Body**

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

# **6.3.5.3 Examples**

### **Example request for SCA by redirection**

```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
      "instructedAmount": {
      "currency": "EUR",
            "amount": "153.50"
      },
      "creditorAccount": {
            "iban": "ES222222222222222222"
      },
      "creditorName": "Nombre123",
      "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Información adicional"
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
"startDate": "2018-03-01",
    "executionRule": "preceeding",
    "frequency": "Monthly",
    "dayOfExecution": "01"
}
```

# 6.3.6 Get payment state

This message is sent by the TPP to the HUB to request information on the state of the payment initiation requested by the TPP.

# 6.3.6.1 Request

# **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/state

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
payment-service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic-payments	String	MA	Ex: {provider} / {aspsp} /v1.1/paymen ts
payment-product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/{a spsp}/v1.1/pa yments/sepa- credit- transfers/



r   p   P   r   ii	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.  Previously sent in response to a payment initiation message from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: 1234- qwer-5678
--------------------------------	---	--------	----	--------------------------------

# **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request-ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \( \text{O-9a-fA-F} \) \{ 8 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a \- fA \- F \] \{ 4 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a \- fA \- F \] \{ 4 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a \- fA \- F \] \{ 4 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a \- fA \- F \] \{ 12 \} \\$ \( \text{Ex:} \) \( \text{X-Request-ID:} \) \( \text{1b3ab8e8-0fd5-} \) \( \text{43d2-946e-} \) \( \text{d75958b172e7} \)
Authorization	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicM WpAA
Accept	Supported format of the response. Supported values:  • application/json	String	OP	^.{1,50}\$ Ex: Accept: application/json

# Body

No additional data is specified.



# 6.3.6.2 Response

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
transactionS tatus	State of the payment transaction.  Defined values in 9.4 Transaction states	String	МА	ISO20022 Ex: "transactionStatu s": "ACCP"
fundsAvailab le	This data is contained if supported by the ASPSP, if a confirmation of funds has been made and if the "transactionStatus" is any of the following:  • ATCT • ACWC • ACCP	Boolean	COND	Ex: "fundsAvailable": true
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []



# **6.3.6.3 Examples**

## **Example of request**

```
https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-
transfer/123asdf456/state
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
Example response
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
      "transactionStatus": " ACCP",
      "fundsAvailable": true
}
```

# 6.3.7 Retrieve payment initiation information

This message is sent by the TPP through the HUB to the ASPSP to obtain the information of a payment initiation.

> <USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 6.3.7.1 Request

# **Endpoint**

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} $$\operatorname{GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}} $$$ 

### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	МА	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
payment-service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic-payments	String	МА	Ex: {provider} / {aspsp} /v1.1/paymen ts
payment-product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/{a spsp}/v1.1/pa yments/sepa- credit- transfers/
paymentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.  Previously sent in response to a payment initiation message from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: 1234- qwer-5678

# **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.



#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.6.1

### **Body**

No additional fields are specified.

### 6.3.7.2 Response

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.6.2

#### **Body**

The fields to be returned are those of the original payment initiation request:

- 6.3.2Payment start
- 6.3.3Future payment start
- 6.3.4 Bulk payment start
- 6.3.5 Initiation of standing orders for recurring/periodic payments

Plus the following

**Note 1**: the debtorName must be included even if it was not sent by the TPP. In this way the ASPSP will be able to return the name of the PSU to the PISP due to regulatory needs.

**Note 2**: according to item 40 of [EBA-OP2], the payment resource must contain the debtorAccount after the payment has been correctly initiated, even if it has not been sent by the TPP.

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
transactio nStatus	Transaction state. Values defined in annexes. Short Code.	String	MA	ISO 20022 Ex: "transactionStatus": "ACCP"
debtorNa me	Name of the PSU. In case it is not provided by the TPP, the ASPSP may return it for regulatory needs.	String	OP	^.{1, 70}\$ Ex: "debtorName": "Paul Simpson"



psuMessa ge	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessag es	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	ОР	Ex: "tppMessage": []

# **6.3.7.3 Examples**

# **Example of request**

```
https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-
transfers/123-asdf-456
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

#### **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "instructedAmount": {
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 6.3.8 Cancel start of payment

This request is sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub and allows to initiate the cancellation of a payment. Depending on the payment service, the payment product, and the ASPSP implementation, this request may be sufficient to cancel the payment or an authorization may be required.

### 6.3.8.1 Request

### **Endpoint**

DELETE {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
provider	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name



payment- service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic- payments	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/v1.1/payme nts
paymentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: 123-qwe-456
	Previously sent in response to a payment initiation message from the HUB to the ASPSP.			

# **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request-ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\
Authorization	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicM WpAA



TPP-Redirect- Preferred	If "true", the TPP has communicated to the HUB that it prefers SCA by redirection.  If "false", the TPP has informed the HUB that it prefers not to be redirected to SCA and the procedure will be by decoupled flow.  If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA flow to apply depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP / PSU.  EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION	Boolea n	OP	Ex: TPP-Redirect- Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect- URI	URI of the TPP where the transaction flow must be redirected after any of the SCA phases.  It is recommended to always use this header field.  In the future, this field could change to mandatory.	String	COND	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Redirect- URI":"https://tpp.exa mple.es/cb"
TPP-Nok- Redirect-URI	If this URI is contained, the TPP is requesting to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the SCA method by redirection.	String	OP	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Nok- Redirect- URI":"https://tpp.exa mple.es/cb/nok"



TPP-Explicit- Authorisation -Preferred	If equal to true, the TPP chooses to initiate the authorisation process separately, e.g. due to the need for authorisation of a set of operations simultaneously.	Boolea n	OP	Ex: TPP-Explicit- Authorisation- Preferred: false
	If false or the parameter is not used, there is no TPP preference. The TPP takes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.			
	<b>Note</b> : ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.			

# Body

No additional data is specified.

# 6.3.8.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

204 if the DELETE command is sufficient to cancel the payment.

202 if the DELETE command is not sufficient and authorization from the PSU is required.

### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.6.2

# **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Aug a g = -4!	Turneraking -t-t-	Chuiu -	Ν4.Δ	100 20022
transactio nStatus	Transaction state. Values defined in annexes in Error! Reference source not found	String	MA	Ex: "transactionStatus": "CANC"
	9.4 Transaction states			
scaMethod s	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.	List <aut henticati onObjec t&gt;</aut 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []
	If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWit hAuthenticationMetho dSelection" will also be reported.			
	These methods must be presented to the PSU.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			
chosenSca Method	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.	Authenti cationO bject	COND	
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. They depend on the decision that the ASPSP makes dynamically when evaluating the operation. Supported types in this response.	Links	COND	Ex: "_links": {}
	startAuthorisation:     in case an explicit     start of transaction     authorization is     required (no SCA     method selection)			



	<ul> <li>startAuthorisation</li> </ul>			
	WithAuthentication MethodSelection: link to the authorisation end- point where the authorisation sub- resource has to be generated while selecting the SCA method. This link is contained under the same conditions as the "scaMethods" field			
psuMessa ge	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	ОР	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessag es	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

## **6.3.8.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
PSU-Http-Method: GET

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb

TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok

Ex: TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false

Content-Type: application/json

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

# Example response where an authorization of the cancellation by the PSU is not necessary

```
HTTP / 1.1 204 No content
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
```

# Example answer where if an implicit authorization of the cancellation by the PSU is necessary

```
HTTP / 1.1 202 Ok
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
      "transactionStatus": "ACTC",
      " links": {
      "scaRedirect": {
                  "href": "https://api.hub.com/authorize"
            },
            "self": {
                  "href":
                             "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456"
            },
            "state": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456/state"
            },
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# Example answer where if an implicit authorization of the cancellation by the PSU is necessary

```
HTTP / 1.1 202 Ok
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
{
      "transactionStatus": "ACTC",
      " links": {
            "self": {
                  "href":
                             "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            awe-456"
            },
            "state": {
                  "href":
                            "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456/state"
            },
            "startAuthorisation": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations"
      }
}
```

#### 6.3.9 Multilevel SCA flow for payments

In case of SCA flow by redirection, the TPP may redirect the initiating PSU to the scaRedirect link to apply SCA.

In case of SCA flow by decoupling, the TPP will receive in the psuMessage field the message to be displayed to the PSU and directed to its banking app.

Additionally, the ASPSP will return a message in the psuMessage field to inform the PSU that the operation requires SCA by more users.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 6.4 AIS: Service to establish consent of information about accounts

## **6.4.1** Characteristics of consent

## 6.4.1.1 Consent model

Sample	Description		
sent	Request consent on specified accounts Create a consent, which the ASPSP must store, requesting access to the specified accounts and with the requested access.		
Create a consent, which the ASPSP must store, requesting access to the specified accounts and with the requested at If a consent already existed, said consent will expire and new one will take effect when authorized by the USP.  The accounts for which consent is requested to access "balances" and / or "transactions", it is assumed that the also have the access type "accounts".			
	"accounts", "balances" and / or "transactions".  This request does not indicate the accounts to which access is		
int int)	sought. It is specified to be requested for "all available accounts" by indicating in the access the attribute "availableAccounts" or "availableAccountsWithBalance" with the value "allAccounts".		
Global consent (Global consent)	It is a one-time consent to obtain the list of available accounts. It will not give the details of the accounts.		
Globa (Globa	Request consent to access all accounts for all PSD2 AIS services		
	Request access for all available PSU accounts on all PSD2 AIS services.		
	The accounts are not given by the TPP.		
	This request does not indicate the accounts to which access is sought. It is specified to be requested for "all PSD2 accounts" by indicating in the access the attribute "allPsd2" with the value "allAccounts".		

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	The TPP, through the HUB, can retrieve such information managed between ASPSP and PSU by making a request to retrieve consent information.
by the bank consent)	Request consent without indicating accounts Request consent for access to "accounts", "balances" and / or "transactions" without indicating the accounts. That is, the attributes "accounts", "balances" and "transactions" will be with a blank array.
ered by	To select the accounts for which access is to be provided, access must be obtained bilaterally between ASPSP and PSU via the ASPSP interface in the OAuth redirect flow.
nt offe	The ASPSP in the redirection process will show the PSU its accounts to choose which ones it wants to consent to the TPP.
Consent offered (Bank offered	The TPP, through the HUB, can retrieve such information managed between ASPSP and PSU by making a request to retrieve consent information.

#### 6.4.1.2 Recurrence in access

#### **Recurring consent**

If a prior consent with recurring access already exists (recurringIndicator = true) and a new consent request with recurring access is sent, as soon as the new consent is accepted by the PSU, the previous consent will expire and the valid consent will be the new consent requested.

A consent with recurring access may have one or more accounts with different types of access ("accounts", "balances", "transactions").

**Note**: giving access to "balances" and / or "transactions" automatically grants access to "accounts" to said accounts

#### **Non-recurring consent**

A consent request for a non-recurring access (one-time use and recurringIndicator=false) will be treated as a new consent (new consentId) without affecting previous existing consent.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.4.1.3 Return of the account holder's name

This specification is based on one of the consent models described in NextGenPSD2 XS2A Framework v1.3.8. In particular, the following model is used for this specification:

- The ASPSP will release the name of the account holder, in this case, the name of the connected PSU, without adopting the extension of the consent model defined in the standard.
- In either case, the final decision to return the PSU name through the API will depend on whether you are currently returning through the ASPSP's online channels.

#### 6.4.1.4 List of standing orders

Obtain the list of standing orders for a specific account. Information is returned as transactions using the "bookingStatus" entry state with the value "information".

#### 6.4.1.5 List of trusted payees

This specification is based on one of the consent models described in NextGenPSD2 XS2A Framework - Extended IG Trusted Beneficiaries v1. In particular, the following model is used for this specification:

• The ASPSP will release the list of trusted payees without adopting the extension of the consent model defined in the standard.

**Note**: the global consent model covers this type of access.

#### 6.4.1.6 Consent state information

The state of the consent resource changes during the process of establishing consent. The attribute defined for the consent state is defined as "consentStatus".

The only states supported in the initial phase for consentStatus are "received", "rejected" and "valid".

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



After successful authorization by a PSU, the consent resource could change its state during its life cycle. The following codes are supported during the consent lifecycle phase:

- "expired": consent has expired (for example, after 90 days)
- "revokedByPsu": consent has been revoked by the PSU
- "terminatedByTpp": the TPP has terminated consent

The TPP can retrieve this state on the GET request to retrieve consent state.

**Note**: the "expired" state also applies to single-use consent, once they have been used or have expired.

**Note**: the "terminatedByTpp" state also applies when a recurring consent has been terminated by the TPP by establishing a new recurring consent.

Additionally, the TPP can retrieve the SCA state for consent establishment with the corresponding SCA state GET request.

#### 6.4.1.7 Multi-currency accounts

#### Multi-currency accounts in the setting up of consent

These types of accounts are addressed using the external account identifier in the sending of a consent on dedicated accounts, without specifying the currency. Requesting consent to retrieve account information for a multi-currency account implies obtaining it for all subaccounts.

#### Multi-currency accounts in the account list or account details

The information of the multi-currency accounts can be accessed from the list of accounts and the account details.

#### Multi-currency accounts in balance reading

The consequence for this case is that an array of balances of all sub-accounts is returned if a multi-currency account is addressed at aggregation level. The currency of the corresponding subaccount is implicitly provided as the currency of the balanceAmount on the balance.

#### Multi-currency accounts in transaction reading

The consequence for this case is that the transaction list will contain all the transactions of all the subaccounts if a multi-currency account is addressed at the aggregation level. In this case, the payment transactions contained in the report could have different currencies.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.4.2 Account information consent flows

# 6.4.2.1 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process

The image below depicts Figure 7: SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of the authorisation processthe sequence of requests/responses and redirections that are necessary in the flow where strong authentication (SCA) by redirection is needed (SCA over OAuth2 is not applied).

The characteristics of this flow are:

- o TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true SCA TPP preference for redirection
- TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred: false TPP preference to initiate the authorisation process associated with consent implicitly
- o The PSU has only one SCA method



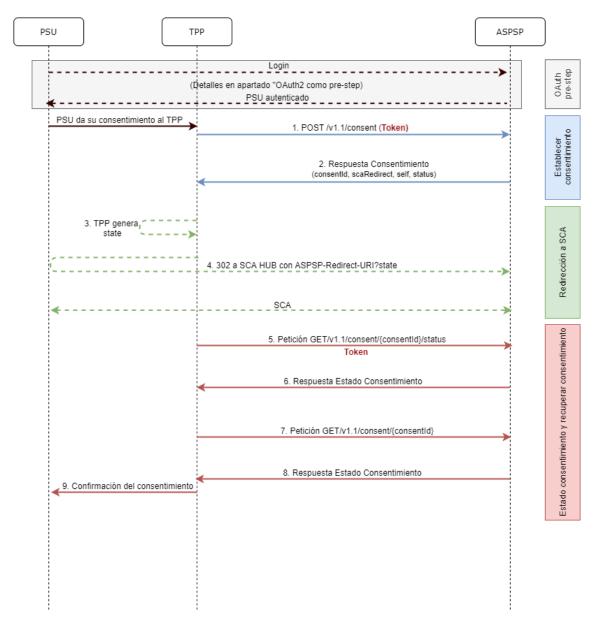


Figure 7: SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of the authorisation process

## OAuth2 (pre-step)

The main purpose of this flow is to authenticate the PSU to get access to the services displayed by its ASPSP through the use of an access token obtained after the application of this protocol.

In order to simplify, the detail of this flow has been omitted from the Figure 4 Figure 7: SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of the authorisation process and can be found in the section 6.16.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step.VERIFY

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



**Note**: this step is optional. Only applies if no valid access token is available.

## PSU gives its consent to the TPP

The PSU gives its consent to the TPP to access its accounts

#### 1. Consent Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a POST request for consent of tokenised account information to the ASPSP. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- **Consent data:** list of IBANs and/or PANs and types of access to which the PSU has given its consent, recurrence, validity, frequency of daily access...
- **X-Request-ID:** identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from the TPP
- TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true SCA flow preference by redirect
- TPP-Redirect-URI: Return URI of the TPP after redirection to SCA.
- **TPP-Explicit-Authorisation-Preferred:** false TPP preference to initiate authorisation implicitly (current flow)
- Other data

#### 2. Response of Consent (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP responds to the TPP indicating that Strong Authentication (SCA) is required by redirecting to the Hub's authentication endpoint, returning:

- consentStatus- State of the consent resource.
- **consentId**: identifier generated by the Hub that refers to the consent resource.

#### \_links

 scaRedirect: links to the Hub endpoint where after receiving the redirect from the TPP it redirects back to the scaRedirect of the ASPSP. This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

Ex: https://hub.example.com/auth

- self: link to the resource generated by the Hub for the request for consent received from the TPP.
- state: link of the Hub to which the TPP will be able to make a consent state query request.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023

#### Other data

#### 3. TPP generates state

The TPP, after receiving the response, generates a value for *state* (XSRF token) to be linked to the PSU browser session.

#### 4. Redirect to scaRedirect (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP redirects the PSU to the authentication endpoint by adding to it the field state as a query-param.

HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://hub.example.com/auth?state=qwerty

#### SCA entre PSU ←→ASPSP

During this redirection process, the ASPSP will be able to:

Show ASPSP-PSU interface for SCA

**Note**: if the consent request does not indicate the accounts for which consent is to be sought, the PSU will be shown its accounts during the SCA process to select which accounts and types of access, it wants to grant to the TPP.

## 5. State Consent Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP will send a payment state request with *token* to the ASPSP to know the payment state.

#### 6. Response State Consent (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP updates the consent state and responds to the TPP.

#### 7. Request to Retrieve Consent (TPP → ASPSP)

In case the consent request has travelled without indicating the accounts to be given access and the selection of these accounts has been made by the PSU in the ASPSP interface displayed during the redirect of the SCA flow, the TPP will make a request to retrieve information from the consent requested in order to know which accounts have been authorised by the PSU.

The TPP will send a request to the Hub to retrieve consent with the consent identifier provided by the Hub in the consent request response and with a valid access token.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The HUB will make a request to retrieve consent with the consent identifier provided by the ASPSP in the consent request response and with the access token to the ASPSP and, after obtaining a response from the ASPSP, it will send the consent to the TPP.

#### 8. Response Retrieve Consent (ASPSP → TPP)

The ASPSP sends the consent it requested to the TPP along with the accounts and types of access granted to it.

# 6.4.2.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process.

Similar to 6.3.1.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization

#### 6.4.2.3 Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process

Similar to 6.3.1.3 Decoupled SCA flow: implicit start of authorization process.

#### 6.4.2.4 Multilevel SCA to establish consent

Similar to 6.3.1.4 Multilevel SCA flow for payments.

## **6.4.3 Payment account information consent**

With this service, a TPP, through the Hub, can inform a payment account information consent that is going to access the PSU. This request may or may not be for the specified accounts.

For this reason, the consent request has these variants:

- Establish consent of account information on specified accounts
- Establish consent of account information to obtain a list of all available accounts
- Establish account information consent without indicating accounts
- Establish account information consent to obtain access to all accounts for all PSD2 AIS access types: "accounts", "balances" and / or "transactions"

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



**Note:** each consent information will generate a new resource, that is, a new consentId.

## **6.4.3.1 Request**

## **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consent

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{\text{UUID}} \\ \[ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$ \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \\ \] \\ \\
Authorizatio n	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	МА	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMW pAA



PSU-IP- Address	IP address of the HTPP request between the PSU and the TPP.	String	МА	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}.[0-9]{1,3}\$ Ex: PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5
PSU-ID	Identifier that the PSU uses to identify itself in its ASPSP.  It can be reported even if an OAuth token is being used and, in such a case, the ASPSP could check if the PSU-ID and the token match.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-ID: 12345678W
PSU-ID- Type	Type of the PSU-ID. Necessary in scenarios where the PSU has several PSU- IDs as access possibilities.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-ID-Type: NIF
PSU- Corporate- ID	Identifier of "company" in Online Channels.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-Corporate-ID: user@corporate.com
PSU- Corporate- ID-Type	Type of the PSU- Corporate-ID required by the ASPSP to identify its content.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-Corporate-ID- Type: email
TPP- Redirect- Preferred	If "true", the TPP has communicated to the HUB that it prefers SCA by redirection.  If "false", the TPP has informed the HUB that it prefers not to be redirected to SCA and the procedure will be by decoupled flow.	Boole an	OP	Ex: TPP-Redirect- Preferred: true



	If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA flow to apply depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP / PSU.  EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION			
TPP- Redirect- URI	URI of the TPP where the transaction flow must be redirected after any of the SCA phases.  It is recommended to always use this header field.  In the future, this	String	COND	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Redirect- URI":"https://tpp.exa mple.es/cb"
TPP-Nok-	field could change to mandatory.  If this URI is	String	OP	^.{12,50}\$
Redirect- URI	contained, the TPP is requesting to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the SCA method by redirection.	50.1119		Ex: TPP-Nok-Redirect- URI":"https://tpp.exa mple.es/cb/nok"
TPP- Explicit- Authorisatio n-Preferred	If equal to true, the TPP chooses to initiate the authorisation process separately, e.g. due to the need for authorisation of a set of operations simultaneously.	Boole an	OP	Ex: TPP-Explicit- Authorisation- Preferred: false



	If it is false or the parameter is not used, there is no TPP preference. The TPP takes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.  Note: ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.			
TPP-Brand- Logging- Information	This field could be used by the TPP to inform the ASPSP about the brand used by the TPP for the PSU. This information can be used to improve communication between the ASPSP and the PSU or the ASPSP and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: TPP-Brand- Logging-Information: TPP Brand
TPP- Rejection- NoFunds- Preferred	<b>Note:</b> This field will be ignored if it is reported by the TPP.	String	OP	
TPP- Notification- URI	URI for the Endpoint of the TPP-API to which the status of the payment initiation should be sent.  Note: ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.	String	OP	^.{1,250}\$  Ex: TPP-Notification- URI":"https://tpp.exa mple.es/notification"
TPP- Notification- Content- Preferred	The string has the form status=X1,, Xn where Xi is one of the constants SCA, PROCESS,	Boole an	OP	Ex: TPP-Notification- Content-Preferred: SCA



LAST and where constants are not repeated.		
The usage of the constants supports the following		
semantics:		
SCA: A notification on every change of the		
scaStatus attribute for all related authorisation		
processes is preferred by the TPP.		
PROCESS: A notification on all changes of		
consentStatus or transactionStatus attributes is		
preferred by the TPP.		
LAST: Only a notification on the last consentStatus		
or transactionStatus as available in the XS2A		
interface is preferred by the TPP.		
<b>Note</b> : ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.		

## Body

Field	Description	Type	Manda	Format
			t.	



access	Requested accesses to services. Only the subattributes with tags "accounts", "balances" and "transactions" are accepted. Additionally, the ASPSP can support the "availableAccounts", "availableAccountsWith Balance" or "allPsd2" sub-attributes with value "allAccounts".	Account Access	MA	Ex: "access": {}
recurringIn dicator	Possible values:  true: recurring access to the account. false: single access.	Boolean	MA	Ex: "recurringIndicator ": true
validUntil	Date until which the consent requests access.  To create the consent with the maximum possible access time, the value: 9999-12-31 should be used  When consent is recovered, the maximum possible date will be adjusted.	String	MA	ISODate Ex: "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
frequencyPe rDay	Indicates the frequency of access to the account per day.  1 for single use.	Integer	MA	Ex: "frequencyPerDay" : 4
combinedSe rviceIndicat or	The session support is specified by the access token.  The value of this field will be ignored by the ASPSP.	Boolean	MA	Ex: "combinedServiceI ndicator": false

## 6.4.3.2 Response

## **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
Location	Contains the	String	MA	Max512Text
	hyperlink to the generated resource			Ex: Location: /v1.1/consents/[consentId]
X-Request-	Unique identifier of	String	MA	UUID
ID	the operation assigned by the TPP.			^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0- 9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a- fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{12}\$
				Ex:
				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7
ASPSP-SCA- Approach	Value returned if the SCA method has been set. Possible values:	String	COND	Ex: ASPSP-SCA- Approach: REDIRECT
	<ul><li>EMBEDDED</li><li>DECOUPLED</li><li>REDIRECT</li></ul>			
	The OAuth based SCA will be taken as REDIRECT.			
ASPSP- Notification- Support	true if the ASPSP supports resource status	Boolea n	COND	ASPSP-Notification- Support: true
	notification services.			



	false if the ASPSP supports resource status notification in general, but not for the current request.  Not used, if resource status notification services are generally not supported by the ASPSP.			
ASPSP- Notification- Content	The string has the form  status=X1,, Xn  where Xi is one of the constants SCA,  PROCESS, LAST and where constants are not repeated.  The usage of the constants supports the following semantics:  SCA: Notification on every change of the scaStatus attribute for all related authorisation processes is provided by the  ASPSP for the related resource.  PROCESS: Notification on all changes of consentStatus or transactionStatus attributes is provided by the ASPSP for the related resource.	String	COND	ASPSP-Notification-Content: SCA



t	AST: Notification on the last consentStatus		
a	or transactionStatus as available in the KS2A		
I	nterface is provided by the ASPSP for the		
r	elated resource.		
F A	This field must be provided if the ASPSPNotification-Support =true. The ASPSP might		
r	consider the notification content as preferred		
	by the TPP, but can also respond		
	ndependently of the preferred request.		

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
consentSta tus	Consent authentication state. Defined values in 9.5 Consent states	String	MA	Ex: "consentStatus": "received"
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent. It must be contained if consent was generated.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: "consentId": "123-QWE-456"
scaMethods	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.	List <au thentic ationO bject&gt;</au 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []



	If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWith AuthenticationMethodSe lection" will also be reported.  These methods must be presented to the PSU.  Note: Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			
chosenSca Method	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.	Authen tication Object	COND	
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. Supported types in this response:  • scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU browser must be redirected by the TPP.  • startAuthorisation: in case an explicit start of transaction authorization is required (no SCA method selection)  • startAuthorisationWithAuthenticationMet hodSelection: link to the authorisation end-point where the authorisation subresource has to be generated while selecting the SCA method. This link is contained under the	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}



	same conditions as the "scaMethods" field  self: link to the resource created by this request.  state: link to retrieve the state of the transaction.  scaStatus: link to consult the SCA state corresponding to the authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained if an authorization sub- resource has been created.			
psuMessag e	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessage s	Message to the TPP	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

## **6.4.3.3 Examples**

## **Example request consent on accounts specified with SCA by redirection**

POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consents

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0
                            (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
     "access": {
           "balances": [
                "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
           },
                "iban": "ES222222222222222222",
                "currency": "USD"
           },
                ],
           "transactions": [
                "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
     },
     "recurringIndicator": true,
     "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
     "frequencyPerDay": 4
}
```

## Example of a consent request for a list of available accounts with SCA by redirection

POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consent

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
      "access": {
           "availableAccounts": "allAccounts"
      },
"recurringIndicator": false,
      "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
      "frequencyPerDay": 1
}
```

## Example request consent without indicating accounts with decoupled SCA

```
POST <a href="https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consent">https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consent</a>
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                               (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: false
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
      "access": {
            "balances": [],
            "transactions": []
      },
      "recurringIndicator": true,
      "validUntil": "2018-05-17",
      "frequencyPerDay": 4
}
```

## Example response in case of SCA by redirection with implicitly generated authorisation sub-resource

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1.1/consents/123-asdf-456
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "consentStatus": "received",
    "consentId": "123-asdf-456",
    "_links": {
        "scaRedirect": {
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



### **Example response in case of decoupled SCA**

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: DECOUPLED
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v1.1/consents/123-asdf-456
Content-Type: application/json
      "consentStatus": "received",
      "consentId": "123-asdf-456",
      " links": {
            "self": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/consents/123-asdf-456",
            "state": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/consents/123-asdf-456/state"
            }
      },
      "psuMessage": "Please use your Bank XXX application to authorise
consent".
}
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.4.4 Obtain consent state

This service allows the TPP to know the state of a previously initiated consent request.

## 6.4.4.1 Request

## **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consent-id}/state

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent.  Previously sent in response to a consent request message from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex:123-qwerty- 456

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request-ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	UUID



				^[0-9a-fA- F]{8}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{12}\$
				Ex:
				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7
Authorization	Bearer Token. Obtained	String	MA	Ex:
	in a previous authentication on OAuth2.			Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsi cMWpAA

## Body

No additional data travels.

## 6.4.4.2 Response

## **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

This message is returned by the HUB to the TPP in response to the consent state request message.

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	UUID  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  Ex:



		X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8- 0fd5-43d2-946e- d75958b172e7

## **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
consentStatus	Consent authentication state. Defined values in 9.5 Consent states	String	МА	Ex: "consentStatus": "valid"
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	ОР	Ex: "tppMessages": []

## **6.4.4.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

GET https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consents/123asdf456/state

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

#### **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "consentStatus": "valid"
}
```

#### 6.4.5 Retrieve consent information

## 6.4.5.1 Request

This message is sent by the TPP to the HUB as a request to retrieve the information from a previously created consent.

#### **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consentId}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub. com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent.  Previously sent in response to a consent request message from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MA	^.{1,36} \$ Ex: 7890- asdf-4321

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.4.4.1

## **Body**

No additional data travels.

## 6.4.5.2 Response

#### **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

This message is returned by the HUB to the TPP in response to the consent information retrieval message.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.4.4.2

#### **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
access	Requested accesses to services. Only the subattributes with tags "accounts", "balances" and "transactions" are accepted. Additionally, the ASPSP can support the "availableAccounts", "availableAccountsWithBalance" or "allPsd2" sub-attributes with value "allAccounts".	Accoun tAcces s	MA	Ex: "access": {}
recurringInd icator	Possible values:	Boolea n	MA	Ex: "recurringIndicator": true

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	true: recurring			
	<ul><li>true: recurring access to the account.</li><li>false: single access.</li></ul>			
validUntil	Date until which the consent requests access.  To create the consent with the maximum possible access time, the value: 9999-12-31 should be used  When consent is recovered, the maximum possible date will be adjusted.	String	MA	ISODate  Ex: "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
frequencyPe rDay	Indicates the frequency of access to the account per day.  1 if single-access.	Integer	MA	Ex: "frequencyPerDay": 4
lastActionDa te	Date of the last modification made to the consent.	String	MA	Ex: "lastActionDate":"20 18-01-01"
consentStat us	Consent authentication state. Values defined in annexes.	String	MA	Ex: "consentStatus":"vali d"
_links	Recommended link types for this response:  • account  Depending on the nature of the consent.	Links	OP	Ex: "_links": {}
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"

tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <t< th=""><th>OP</th><th>Ex: "tppMessages":</th></t<>	OP	Ex: "tppMessages":
		ppMes		[]
		sage>		

## **6.4.5.3 Examples**

## **Example of request**

```
GET https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consents/7890-asdf-4321/
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

#### Example response on consent with specified accounts

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **Example response on global consent availableAccounts**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.4.6 Remove consent

## 6.4.6.1 Request

This request can be sent by a TPP to the HUB to request the removal of a previously created consent.

## **Endpoint**

DELETE {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consentId}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub. com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent.  Previously sent in response to a consent request message from the TPP to the HUB.	String	MA	^.{1,36} \$ Ex: 7890- asdf-4321

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.4.4.1

#### **Body**

No additional data travels.

## 6.4.6.2 Response

#### **HTTP Code**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



204 if the request has been successful.

This message is sent by the HUB to the TPP in response to the request to remove consent.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.4.4.2

#### **Body**

No additional fields are specified.

# **6.4.6.3 Examples**

### **Example of request**

```
DELETE https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/consents/7890-asdf-4321
```

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: DELETE

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

# **Example response**

HTTP / 1.1 204 Ok

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.4.7 Multilevel SCA to establish consent

In case of SCA flow by redirection, the TPP may redirect the initiating PSU to the scaRedirect link to apply SCA.

In case of SCA flow by decoupling, the TPP will receive in the psuMessage field the message to be displayed to the PSU and directed to its banking app.

Additionally, the ASPSP will return a message in the psuMessage field to inform the PSU that the operation requires SCA by more users.

# 6.5 AIS: Account data reading service

### 6.5.1 Reading list of accounts

This service allows to obtain a list of PSU accounts, including account balances if requested and consent is available.

This request is used both for the list of available accounts and for the list of account details. Depending on the consent used in the request.

As a prerequisite, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent to this access and has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access specified in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAcco unts	This type of access is associated with single-use consent.  If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, it will be a one-time consent and it will be possible to obtain:  • List of all available PSU accounts.  You will not be able to obtain:  • Account balances (unless supported by ASPSP)  • Links to balance or transaction endpoints
availableAcco untsWithBala nce	This type of access is associated with single-use consent.  If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, it will be a one-time consent and it will be possible to obtain:  • List of all available PSU accounts.  • Account balances (unless supported by ASPSP)  You will not be able to obtain:

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	Links to balance or transaction endpoints
account	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the accounts included in the consent with access type "account" may be listed.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the accounts included in the consent with the access type "balances" may be listed and their balances may be obtained if the ASPSP supports it.
transactions	If the consent has accounts with this type of access, these accounts may be listed with the access type "account". This type of access does not imply a "balance" type of access.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the accounts included in the consent may be listed and their balances may be obtained.  Note: allPsd2 grants all three types of access.

# 6.5.1.1 Request

# **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/accounts{query-parameters}

# Path

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.c om
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	МА	Ex: aspsp- name

# **Query parameters:**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
withBalance	If included, this function includes balances.	Boole an	OP	Ex: true



This request will be rejected if the access to balances is not		
covered by the consent or the		
ASPSP does not support this		
parameter.		

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request-ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\
				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5- 43d2-946e- d75958b172e7
Authorization	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsi cMWpAA
Consent-ID	Identifier of the consent obtained in the transaction to request consent.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP- Address	IP address of the HTPP request between the PSU and the TPP. It should only be included if this request was actively initiated by the PSU.	String	COND	^[0-9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}.[0- 9]{1,3}\$ Ex: PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.16.5

# Body

No data travels in the body of this request.



# 6.5.1.2 Response

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ \[ \] \\ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \[ \] \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\

# **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
accounts	List of available accounts.	List <acc ountDet ails&gt;</acc 	MA	Ex: "accounts":
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tpp Message &gt;</tpp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

# **6.5.1.3 Examples**

# Example request to obtain a list of accounts accessible from the PSU

GET https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### Example response to obtain a list of accessible PSU accounts

Response where consent has been given on two different IBANs.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023

```
},
                  "transactions": {
                                    "/v1.1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-
                  9853-f5400a64e80f/transactions"
      },
      {
            "resourceId": "3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e81g",
            "iban": "ES2222222222222222222",
            "currency": "USD",
            "cashAccountType": "CACC",
            "name": "US Dollar Account",
            " links": {
                  "balances": {
                        "href":
                                    "/v1.1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-
                  9853-f5400a64e81g/balances"
      }
      1
}
```

# 6.5.2 Reading account details

This service allows you to read the details of an account with the balances if they are required.

As a prerequisite, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent to this access and has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access specified in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAccounts	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
availableAccountsWithBalance	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.



account	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account can be consulted.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account can be consulted, and its balances can be obtained if the ASPSP supports it.
transactions	If the consent has accounts with this type of access, the account can be consulted with the access type "account". This type of access does not imply a "balance" type of access.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account can be consulted, and its balances can be obtained.  Note: allPsd2 grants all three types of access.

# **6.5.2.1 Request**

# **Endpoint**

 $GET \{provider\}/\{aspsp\}/v1.1/accounts/\{account-id\}\{query-parameters\}$ 

# Path

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
account-id	Account identifier assigned by ASPSP	String	MA	^.{1,100} \$ Ex: account- id = a1q5w

# **Query parameters:**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
withBalance	If included, this function includes balances.	Boole an	OP	Ex: true



This request will be	e rejected if
the access to balan	nces is not
covered by the con	nsent or the
ASPSP does not su	pport this
parameter.	

### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.1

# **Body**

No data travels in the body of this request.

# 6.5.2.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.2

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
account	Detailed account information	Account Details	MA	Ex: "account": {}
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tpp Message &gt;</tpp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []



### **6.5.2.3 Examples**

### **Example of request**

```
https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-
9853-f5400a64e80f
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### **Example** of a single-currency account response

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **Example multi-currency account response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
     "account": {
            "resourceId": "3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e81g",
            "iban": "ES222222222222222222",
            "currency": "XXX",
            "ownerName": "Heike Mustermann",
            "product": "Multicurrency Account",
            "cashAccountType": "CACC",
            "name": "Aggregation Account",
            " links": {
                  "balances": {
                        "href":
                                    "/v1.1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-
                  9853-f5400a64e81q/balances"
                  },
                  "transactions": {
                        "href":
                                    "/v1.1/accounts/3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-
                  9853-f5400a64e81g/transactions"
```



```
}
}
```

# 6.5.3 Balance reading

This service allows you to obtain the balances of an account determined by its identifier.

As a prerequisite, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent to this access and has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access indicated in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAccounts	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
availableAccountsWithBalance	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
account	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account balances may be consulted.
transactions	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account balances may be consulted.  Note: allPsd2 grants all three types of
	access.

# 6.5.3.1 Request

# **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/accounts/{account-id}/balances

# **Path**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
account-id	Identifier of the account to be used when reading data. Obtained previously in the reading of the list of accounts. It must be valid, at least, for the duration of the consent. This id can be tokenized.	String	MA	^.{1,100} \$ Ex: account-id = a1q5w

# **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.1

# **Body**

No data travels in the body of this request.

# 6.5.3.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.2

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda	Format
			t.	



account	Identifier of the account being queried.  Note: it is recommended to use it as it could become a mandatory parameter in	AccountRefer ence	ОР	Ex: "account": {}
balances	future versions.  A list of balances with respect to an account.	List <balance &gt;</balance 	MA	Ex: "balances": {}
psuMessage	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage" : "Información para PSU"
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tppmes sage&gt;</tppmes 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages" : []

# **6.5.3.3 Examples**

### **Example of request**

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

# **Example ofresponse**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
      "account": {
            "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
      },
      "balances": [
      {
            "balanceType": "closingBooked",
            "balanceAmount": {
                  "currency": "EUR",
                  "amount": "500.00"
            },
            "referenceDate": "2017-10-25"
      },
      {
            "balanceType": "expected",
            "balanceAmount": {
                  "currency": "EUR",
                  "amount": "900.00"
            },
            "lastChangeDateTime": "2017-10-25T15:30:35.035Z"
      }
      ]
}
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 6.5.4 Reading of transactions

This service allows to obtain the transactions of an account determined by its identifier.

As a prerequisite, it is assumed that the PSU has given its consent to this access and has been stored by the ASPSP.

Operation of the service according to the type of access specified in the consent:

Type of access	Description
availableAccounts	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
availableAccountsWithBalance	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
account	With this type of access, it is not possible to use this service.
balances	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, it will be allowed to request the balances if the ASPSP supports it.
transactions	If the consent associated with the request provides for this type of access, the movements of the account may be consulted.
allPsd2	If the consent associated with the request has this type of access, the account balances may be consulted.  Note: allPsd2 grants all three types of access.

# **6.5.4.1 Request**

# **Endpoint**

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} GET & \{provider\}/\{aspsp\}/v1.1/accounts/\{account-id\}/transactions\{query-parameters\ \} \end{tabular}$ 

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com



aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name
account-id	Identifier of the account to be used when reading data. Obtained previously in the reading of the list of accounts. It must be valid, at least, for the duration of the consent. This id can be tokenized.	String	MA	^.{1,100} \$ Ex: account-id = a1q5w

# **Query parameters:**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
dateFrom	Query start date (including dateFrom). Mandatory if delta access is not required and if "bookingStatus" is not equal to "information". It could be ignored if the delta function or the "information" state is used. For booked transactions, the relevant date is the date of the bookingDate entry. For pending transactions, the relevant date is the entry "entryDate".	String	COND	ISODate Ex: dateFrom=2017- 10-25



dateTo	Consultation end date. By default, it is the time of the request if it is not reported. It could be ignored if the delta function is used. For booked transactions, the relevant date is the date of the bookingDate entry. For pending transactions, the relevant date is the entry "entryDate".	String	OP	ISODate Ex: dateTo=2017- 11-05
entryRefere nceFrom	When specified, it would give us the results from the call with entryReferenceFrom before the one given. If contained, the dateFrom and dateTo attributes are ignored.  Note: only if supported by ASPSP.	String	ОР	Ex: entryReferenceFrom =1234-asdf-567
bookingStat us	State of returned transactions. Supported values:  • booked (OB)  • pending (OP)  • both (OP)  Note: pending and both only if they are supported by ASPSP.  Additionally, the state is supported:  • Information (OB)  To return the list of standing orders.	String	MA	Ex: bookingStatus = booked
deltaList	Indicates that the AISP is in favour of obtaining	Boole an	ОР	Ex: deltaList = false



	all transactions after the last report access for this PSU and account. This indicator may be rejected by the ASPSP if this function is not supported.			
withBalance	If included, this function includes balances.	Boole an	OP	Ex: true
	This request will be rejected if the access to balances is not covered by the consent or the ASPSP does not support this parameter.			

**Note**: in case bookingStatus is equal to "information", the query param dateFrom, dateTo, withBalance, deltaList and entryReferenceFrom will be ignored and have no effect on the result.

**The** same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.1

# **Body**

No data travels in the body of this request.

# 6.5.4.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.2

# **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda	Format
			t.	



account	Identifier of the account being queried.  Note: it is recommended to use it as it could become a mandatory parameter in future versions.	AccountRefer ence	OP	Ex: "account": {}
transaction s	Return of data in JSON format, when the returned data are small in length.	AccountRepo rt	OP	Ex: "transactions": {}
balances	A list of balances with respect to an account.	List <balance &gt;</balance 	ОР	Ex: "balances": {}
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP.  Supported types in this response:  "download": Link to download the data of the query performed, when the returned data are oversized.  Only for camt-data.	Links	ОР	Ex: "_links": {}
psuMessag e	Text to show to the PSU	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessage s	Message to the TPP	List <tppmes sage&gt;</tppmes 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

# **6.5.4.3 Examples**

# Example of a search request sending search criteria by dateTo and dateFrom

https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?dateFrom=2017-10-25&dateTo=2017-11-05&bookingStatus=both

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321 PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

# Example of a search request by sending search criterion entryReferenceFrom

GET <a href="https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?entryReferenceFrom=12">https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?entryReferenceFrom=12</a>
34-asd-4564700&bookingStatus=both

Accept: application/json

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321 PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: GET

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **Example of a response with page numbering**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
     "account": {
            "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
      },
      "transactions": {
            "booked": [
                  "transactionId": "1234567",
                  "creditorName": "John Miles",
                  "creditorAccount": {
                        "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
                  } ,
                  "transactionAmount": {
                        "currency": "EUR",
                        "amount": "256.67"
                  },
                  "bookingDate": "2017-10-25",
                  "valueDate": "2017-10-26",
                  "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Example
                                                                     for
           Remittance Information"
            },
                  "transactionId": "1234568",
                 Ex: "debtorName": "Paul Simpson"
                  "debtorAccount": {
                        "iban": "NL354543123456900"
                  } ,
                  "transactionAmount": {
                        "currency": "EUR",
```



```
"content": "343.01"
      },
      "bookingDate": "2017-10-25",
      "valueDate": "2017-10-26",
      "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Another example
for Remittance Information"
],
"pending": [
      "transactionId": "123456789",
      "creditorName": "Claude Renault",
      "creditorAccount": {
            "iban": "NL354543123456900"
      },
      "transactionAmount": {
            "currency": "EUR",
            "amount": "-100.03"
      },
      "valueDate": "2017-10-26",
      "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Another example
for Remittance Information"
],
" links": {
      "account": {
            "href": "/v1.1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890"
      },
      "first": {
                                            "/v1.1/accounts/
      qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?page[number]=1&page[siz
      e] = 15
      },
      "previous": {
                                            "/v1.1/accounts/
            "href":
      qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?page[number]=2&page[siz
      e]=15"
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# Example request to obtain a list of standing orders

```
GET <a href="https://aspsp.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?bookingStatus=information">https://aspsp.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/accounts/qwer3456tzui7890/transactions?bookingStatus=information</a>
```

```
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

### **Example of a standing order list response**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
      "account": {
            "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
      "transactions": {
            "information": [
                  "creditorName": "John Miles",
                  "creditorAccount": {
                        "iban": "ES1111111111111111111"
                  },
                  "transactionAmount": {
                        "currency": "EUR",
                        "amount": "256.67"
                  },
                  "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Example
                                                                     for
            Remittance Information",
                  "bankTransactionCode": "PMNT-ICDT-STDO",
                  "additionInformationStructured":{
                  "standingOrderDetails": {
                  "startDate": "2018-03-01",
                  "endDate": "2020-06-31",
                              "executionRule": "preceding",
                              "frequency": "monthly",
                              "dayOfExecution": "24"
                  }
     }
}
```



# **Example response with error**

```
{
    "tppMessages": [{
          "category": "ERROR",
          "code": "ACCESS_EXCEDED "
     }
]
```

# 6.6 AIS: Obtain list of trusted payees

Obtains the list of trusted payees of the PSU, which has given explicit consent.

# 6.6.1 Request

# **Endpoint**

GET {provider/{aspsp}/v1.1/trusted-beneficiaries?{account-id}

### Path

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
provider	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published	String	МА	Ex: aspsp.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	МА	Ex: aspsp-name

# **Query param**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
account-id	Reference to the specific PSU account on which to retrieve the list of trusted payees.	String	COND	^.{1,100} \$



Only if supported by		Ex:
ASPSP		aspsp.example.es/v1.1
		/trusted-
		beneficiaries?account-
		id=3dc3d5b3-7023-
		4848-9853-
		f5400a64e80f

#### Header

The same as those defined in the 6.5.1.1

# Body

No data travels in the body of this request.

# 6.6.2 Response

### **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

# Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.5.1.2

# **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
trustedBene ficiaries	This report contains all the trusted beneficiaries of the PSU for those accounts that were consented. This array could be returned empty.	List <trus tedBenefi ciary&gt;</trus 	MA	Ex: "trustedBeneficiaries": []
psuMessage	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"

tppMessa	age   Message for the	ppMessage	List <tpp< th=""><th>OP</th><th>Ex: "tppMessages":</th></tpp<>	OP	Ex: "tppMessages":
S	TPP sent through	3	Message		[]
	the HUB.		>		

# 6.6.3 Examples

# Example request to obtain a list of global trust payees

```
GET https://aspsp.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/trusted-beneficiaries
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

#### Example ofresponse

Response where the list of trusted payees is global

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.7 FCS: Establish consent for funds confirmation service

### 6.7.1 Fund confirmation consent

With this service a TPP can report a funds confirmation consent to the ASPSP on a specified account.

Unlike the request to establish consent for information about accounts, this consent has no secondary effects on existing ones.

Ex: it does not invalidate a prior consent.

### 6.7.1.1 Request

# **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds

#### **Path**

Field Description Type Mandat. Format	
---------------------------------------	--

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name

# **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \( \text{O-9a-fA-F} \) \{ 8 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a-fA-F \] \{ 4 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a-fA-F \] \{ 4 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a-fA-F \] \{ 4 \} \- \[ 0 \- 9a-fA-F \] \{ 12 \} \\$ \\ \text{Ex:} \\ \text{X-Request-ID:} \\ \text{1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7} \end{array}
PSU-ID	Identifier that the PSU uses to identify itself in its ASPSP.  It can be reported even if an OAuth token is being used and, in such a case, the ASPSP could check if the PSU-ID and the token match.	String	ОР	Ex: PSU-ID: 12345678W
PSU-ID- Type	Type of the PSU-ID. Necessary in scenarios where the PSU has several PSU- IDs as access possibilities.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-ID-Type: NIF
PSU- Corporate- ID	Identifier of "company" in Online Channels.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-Corporate-ID: user@corporate.com



PSU- Corporate- ID-Type	Type of the PSU- Corporate-ID required by the ASPSP to identify its content.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-Corporate-ID- Type: email
Authorizatio n	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMW pAA
TPP- Redirect- Preferred	If "true", the TPP has communicated to the HUB that it prefers SCA by redirection.	Boole an	OP	Ex: TPP-Redirect- Preferred: true
	If "false", the TPP has informed the HUB that it prefers not to be redirected to SCA and the procedure will be by decoupled flow.			
	If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA flow to apply depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP / PSU.			
	EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION			
TPP- Redirect- URI	URI of the TPP where the transaction flow must be redirected after any of the SCA phases.	String	COND	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Redirect- URI":"https://tpp.exa mple.es/cb"
	It is recommended to always use this header field.  In the future, this field could change to			
	mandatory.			



	The domain of this URI is required to be the same as the content in the TPP web certificate.			
TPP-Nok- Redirect- URI	If this URI is contained, the TPP is requesting to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the SCA method by redirection.	String	OP	^.{12,50}\$ Ex: TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI":"https://tpp.example.es/cb/nok"
	The domain of this URI is required to be the same as the content in the TPP web certificate.			
TPP- Explicit- Authorisatio n-Preferred	If equal to true, the TPP chooses to initiate the authorisation process separately, e.g. due to the need for authorisation of a set of operations simultaneously.	Boole an	OP	Ex: TPP-Explicit- Authorisation- Preferred: false
	If false or the parameter is not used, there is no TPP preference. The TPP takes a direct authorisation of the transaction in the next step.			
	<b>Note</b> : ASPSP might not take it into account if it doesn't support it.			



TPP-Brand- Logging- Information	This field could be used by the TPP to inform the ASPSP about the brand used by the TPP for the PSU. This information can be used to improve communication between the ASPSP and the PSU or the ASPSP and the TPP.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: TPP-Brand- Logging-Information: TPP Brand
TPP- Rejection- NoFunds- Preferred	<b>Note:</b> This field will be ignored if it is reported by the TPP.	String	OP	
TPP- Notification- URI	<b>Note:</b> This field will be ignored if it is reported by the TPP.	String	OP	
TPP- Notification- Contained- Preferred	<b>Note:</b> This field will be ignored if it is reported by the TPP.	String	OP	

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
account	Account on which the fund consultation is to be carried out.	Account Referen ce	МА	Ex: "access": {}
cardNumb er	Card number of the card issued by the PIISP. Must be sent if available.	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$
cardExpiry Date	Expiry date of the card issued by PIISP.	String	OP	ISODate Ex: "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
cardInfor mation	Additional explanation of the product.	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$



nInformat a ion	Additional information about the registration process for the PSU. For example, a reference to the TPP/PSU contract.	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$
-----------------	--	--------	----	-------------

# 6.7.1.2 Response

# **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

### **Response code**

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{HTPP}}$  201 response code if resource is created successfully.

# Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
Location	Contains the hyperlink to the generated resource	String	MA	Max512Text  Ex: Location: /v2.1/consents/confir mation-of- funds/{consentId}
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{\text{UUID}} \\ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$ \\ \text{\text{Ex:}} \\ \text{\text{X-Request-ID:}} \\ \text{1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7} \end{array}
ASPSP-SCA- Approach	Value returned if the SCA method has been set. Possible values:  • EMBEDDED  • DECOUPLED  • REDIRECT	String	COND	Ex: ASPSP-SCA- Approach: REDIRECT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	The OAuth based SCA will be taken as REDIRECT.			
ASPSP- Notification- Support	Not in use. Resource state notification services not supported	Boolea n	NA	
ASPSP- Notification- Content	Not in use. Resource state notification services not supported	String	NA	

# Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
consentSta tus	Consent State Defined values in 9.5 Consent states	String	MA	Ex: "consentStatus": "received"
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent. It must be contained if consent was generated.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: "consentId": "123-QWE-456"
scaMethods	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.	List <au thentic ationO bject&gt;</au 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []
	If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWith AuthenticationMethodSe lection" will also be reported.			
	These methods must be presented to the PSU.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			



_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. Supported types in this response:  • scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU browser must be redirected by the TPP.  • startAuthorisation: in case an explicit start of transaction authorization is required (no SCA method selection)	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}
	<ul> <li>state: link to         retrieve the state of         the transaction.</li> <li>scaStatus: link to         consult the SCA         state corresponding         to the authorisation         sub-resource. This</li> </ul>			

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	link is only contained if an authorization sub- resource has been created.			
psuMessag e	Text to show to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessage s	Message to the TPP	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

### **6.7.1.3 Examples**

#### **Example of consent request**

POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2.1/consent/confirmation-of-funds

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: POST

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true

TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb

TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
"account": {
        "iban": "ES111111111111111111111"
},
      "cardNumber": "123456781234",
      "cardExpiryDate": "2020-12-31",
      "cardInformation": "MyMerchant Loyalty Card",
      "registrationInformation": "Your contrat Number 1234 with
MyMerchant is completed with the registration with your bank."
}
```

# Example response in case of SCA by redirection with implicitly generated authorisation sub-resource

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-asdf-456
Content-Type: application/json
      "consentStatus": "received",
      "consentId": "123-asdf-456",
      " links": {
            "scaRedirect": {
                  "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorization "
            },
            "self": {
                  "href":
                            "/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-
            asdf-456",
            },
            "state": {
                  "href": "/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-
            asdf-456",
            },
            "scaStatus": {
                  "href":
                                              "/v2.1/consents/123-asdf-
            456/authorisations/confirmation-of-funds/123auth456"
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
}
```

#### **Example response in case of decoupled SCA**

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: DECOUPLED
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: /v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-asdf-456
Content-Type: application/json
      "consentStatus": "received",
      "consentId": "123-asdf-456",
      " links": {
            "self": {
                 "href":
                           "/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-
            asdf-456",
            "state": {
                 "href": "/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/123-
           asdf-456",
            }
      } ,
      "psuMessage": "Please use your Bank XXX application to authorise
consent".
}
```

#### 6.7.2 Obtain consent state

This service allows the TPP to know the state of a previously initiated consent request.

#### 6.7.2.1 Request

#### **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consent-id}/state

#### Path

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent.  Previously sent in response to a consent request message from the TPP.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex:123-qwerty- 456

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request-ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \( \begin{align*} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Authorization	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsi cMWpAA



## Body

No additional data travels.

## 6.7.2.2 Response

This message is returned to the TPP in response to the consent state request message.

## **Response code**

## **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the request assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	UUID  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$  Ex:  X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8- 0fd5-43d2-946e- d75958b172e7

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
consentStatus	Consent authentication state. Defined values in 9.5 Consent states	String	MA	Ex: "consentStatus": "valid"
psuMessage			OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



<b>tppMessages</b> Message to the TPP	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	ОР	Ex: "tppMessages": []	
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----	-----------------------	--

## **6.7.2.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

```
GET https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-
funds/123asdf456/state
```

```
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

#### **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "consentStatus": "valid"
}
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 6.7.3 Retrieve consent information

## 6.7.3.1 Request

This message is sent by the TPP as a request to retrieve information from a previously created fund confirmation consent. Especially useful for the TPP in cases where consent was managed directly between the ASPSP and the PSU.

#### **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub. com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.		MA	Ex: aspsp- name
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent.  Previously sent in response to a consent request message from the TPP.		MA	^.{1,36} \$ Ex: 7890- asdf-4321

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.7.2.1

#### **Body**

No additional data travels.

## 6.7.3.2 Response

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



This message is returned to the TPP in response to the message to retrieve consent information.

## **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.7.2.2

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
account	Account on which the fund consultation is to be carried out.	Account Referen ce	MA	Ex: "access": {}
cardNumb er	Card number of the card issued by the PIISP. Must be sent if available.	String	ОР	^.{1,35}\$
cardExpiry	Expiry date of the	String	OP	ISODate
Date	card issued by PIISP.			Ex: "validUntil": "2018-05-17"
cardInfor mation	Additional explanation of the product.	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$
registratio nInformat ion	Additional information about the registration process for the PSU. For example, a reference to the TPP/PSU contract.	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$
consentSt atus	Consent State Values defined in annexes.	String	MA	Ex: "consentStatus":"valid "
psuMessa ge	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"

tppMessag	Message to the TPP	List <tp< th=""><th>OP</th><th>Ex: "tppMessages":</th></tp<>	OP	Ex: "tppMessages":
es		pMessag		[]
		e>		

#### **6.7.3.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

```
 \begin{array}{lll} {\tt GET} & {\tt https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/7890-asdf-4321/} \end{array}
```

```
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

## **Example response**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
"registrationInformation": "Your contrat Number 1234 with
MyMerchant is completed with the registration with your bank."
    "consentStatus": "valid"
}
```

#### 6.7.4 Revoke consent

#### **6.7.4.1 Request**

This service allows you to request the deletion of a consent previously created in the ASPSP.

## **Endpoint**

DELETE {provider}/{aspsp}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub. com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
consentId	Identifier of the resource that refers to the consent.  Previously sent in response to a consent request message from the TPP.	String	MA	^.{1,36} \$ Ex: 7890- asdf-4321

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.7.2.1

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **Body**

No additional data travels.

#### 6.7.4.2 Response

This message is sent to the TPP in response to the request to remove consent.

#### Response code

HTPP 204 response code for successful cancellation.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.7.2.2

#### **Body**

No additional fields are specified.

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

#### **6.7.4.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

```
funds/7890-asdf-4321
Accept: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0;
                                                      WOW64;
                                                              rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: DELETE
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
```

DELETE https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **Example response**

HTTP / 1.1 204 Ok

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT

#### 6.7.5 Multilevel SCA to establish consent

In case of SCA flow by redirection, the TPP may redirect the initiating PSU to the scaRedirect link to apply SCA.

In case of SCA flow by decoupling, the TPP will receive in the psuMessage field the message to be displayed to the PSU and directed to its banking app.

Additionally, the ASPSP will return a message in the psuMessage field to inform the PSU that the operation requires SCA by more users.

#### 6.8 FCS: Fund Confirmation Service

### 6.8.1 Fund inquiry

This type of message is used in the fund enquiry service. The TPP sends the HUB the request for a fund inquiry for a given amount.

The HUB contacts the ASPSP to ask whether or not it has funds and, after consultation, returns the response to the TPP.

#### Rules that apply to the confirmation of funds in multi-currency accounts

- If the "cardNumber" is not given, but the identifier of the PSU account is contained
   → -->Check the default account registered by the client
- If no "cardNumber" is given, but the PSU account identifier together with the currency is contained → -->Check availability of funds on the sub-account specified by the id+moneda
- If the "cardNumber" and the PSU account identifier is given  $\rightarrow$  Check the availability of funds on the sub-account represented by the "cardNumber".
- If the "cardNumber" is not registered for any of the subaccounts, or if the "cardNumber" is registered for a different subaccount, the "cardNumber" could be ignored.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023

## **6.8.1.1 Request**

## **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/funds-confirmations

## Path

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released	String	МА	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$ \\ \text{Ex:} \\ \text{X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7}
Authorizatio n	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2. Only if consent management has been carried out through the API.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA



Consent-ID	Identifier of the consent obtained in the transaction to request consent.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
	Only if consent management has been carried out through the API.			

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
cardNumber	Card numbering issued by PIISP. Must be sent if available.	String	OP	Ex: "cardNumber": "1111-1111-1111- 1111"
account	PSU account number.	Accou ntRef erenc e	MA	Ex: "account": {"iban":"ES11111 111111111111111" }
payee	Commerce where the card is accepted as information for the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: "payee":"Nombre comercio"
instructedAmo unt	Contains the amount and currency to consult.	Amou nt	MA	Ex: "instructedAmoun t": {}

## 6.8.1.2 Response

This message is returned by the HUB to the TPP in response to the funds confirmation message.

## **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP and sent through the HUB to the ASPSP.	String	MA	\( \text{\text{UUID}} \\ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\ \] \( \text{Ex:} \) \( \text{X-Request-ID:} \\ 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7 \end{array}

#### **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
fundsAvailabl e	It takes the value "true" if there are sufficient funds available at the time of the request; "false" otherwise.	Boolean	MA	Ex: "fundsAvailable": true
tppMessages	Message to the TPP	List <tpp Message&gt;</tpp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

## **6.8.1.3 Examples**

## **Example of request**

{

```
POST https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/funds-confirmations
```

Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
Consent-ID: 7890-asdf-4321
Date: Sun, 17 Oct 2017 13:15:17 GMT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### Sample response with available funds

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "fundsAvailable": true
}
```

#### 6.9 Sessions: combination of AIS and PIS services

Session support allows combining AIS and PIS services in the same session.

The session support is determined by the access token obtained after performing the OAuth2 protocol (pre-step)

For the session to be supported, the access token must have been obtained for the "PIS" and "AIS" scope and, the TPP, have the PISP and AISP roles in its eIDAS certificate.

#### **6.10** Processes common to services

#### 6.10.1 Start the authorization process (explicit)

Use

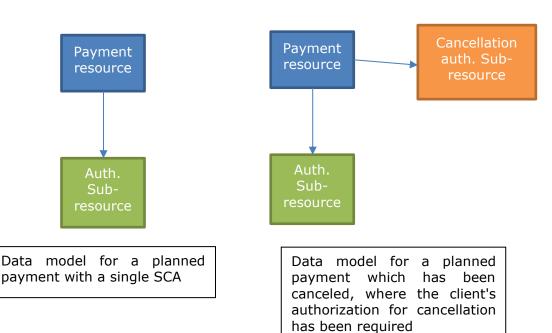
<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The initiate authorization process is a process required to create a new authorization sub-resource (if not created implicitly). Applies in the following scenarios:

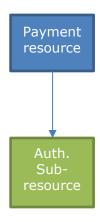
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to a
  payment initiation request that an explicit start of the authorisation process
  is required by the TPP.
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in response to a request to cancel payment that an explicit start of the authorization process is required by the TPP.
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to a request for consent to account information that an explicit start of the authorisation process is required by the TPP.
- The ASPSP has indicated with a "startAuthorisation" link in the response to a Confirmation of Funds consent request that an explicit start of the authorisation process is required by the TPP.

#### **Abstract data model**



<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023





The payment state remains as CANC and the resource is no longer routable.

Data model for a planned payment which has been cancelled, where no client authorisation was required for the cancellation.

### 6.10.1.1 Request

#### **Endpoint in case of Fund Confirmation Consent**

 $POST \{provider\}/\{aspsp\}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-offunds/\{consentId\}/authorisations$ 

### **Endpoint in case of Start of Payment**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations

#### **Endpoint in case of Payment Cancellation**

POST  ${provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations}$ 

#### **Endpoint in case of Account Information Consent**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations

#### **Path**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
payment- service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic-payments	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1. 1/payments
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1. 1/payments/se pa-credit- transfers/
paymentI, consentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: 123-qwe- 456

## **Query parameters:**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
Content- Type	Value: application / json	String	MA	Content-Type: application/json
X- Request- ID	Unique transaction identifier assigned by the TPP and forwarded via the HUB to the ASPSP	String	MA	UUID  ^[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0- 9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA- F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}- [0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$ Ex:



				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2- 946e-d75958b172e7
Authorizat ion	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	МА	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMW pAA
PSU-ID	Identifier that the PSU uses to identify itself in its ASPSP.	String	ОР	Ex: PSU-ID: 12345678W
	It can be reported even if an OAuth token is being used and, in such a case, the ASPSP could check if the PSU-ID and the token match.			
PSU-ID- Type	Type of the PSU-ID. Necessary in scenarios where the PSU has several PSU-IDs as access possibilities.	String	OP	Ex: PSU-ID-Type: NIF
PSU- Corporate- ID	Identifier of "company" in Online Channels.	String	ОР	Ex: PSU-Corporate-ID: user@corporate.com
PSU- Corporate- ID-Type	Type of the PSU- Corporate-ID required by the ASPSP to identify its content. TBD	String	OP	Ex: PSU-Corporate-ID- Type: email
TPP- Redirect- Preferred	If "true", the TPP has communicated to the HUB that it prefers SCA by redirection.	Boolean	OP	Ex: TPP-Redirect- Preferred: true
	If "false", the TPP has informed the HUB that it prefers not to be redirected to SCA and the procedure will be by decoupled flow.			



	If the parameter is not used, the ASPSP will choose the SCA flow to apply depending on the SCA method chosen by the TPP / PSU.			
	EMBEDDED NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION			
TPP- Redirect- URI	HUB URI where the flow of the transaction should be redirected after finishing the SCA by redirect.  It is recommended to always use this header field.  In the future, this field could change to mandatory.	String	COND	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Redirect- URI":"https://hub.exa mple.es/cb"
TPP-Nok- Redirect- URI	If this URI is contained, the TPP is requesting to redirect the transaction flow to this address instead of the TPP-Redirect-URI in case of a negative result of the SCA method by redirection.	String	OP	^.{1,250}\$ Ex: TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI":"https://hub.example.es/cb/nok"

## Body

No additional fields are specified.

## **6.10.1.2 Response**

## **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

## Header

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
Location	Contains the link to the generated resource.	String	MA	Ex: Location: /v1.1/payments/{payment- product}/{paymentId} /authorisations/123qw ert/456
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP and sent through the HUB to the ASPSP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\ \] \( \]
				X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2- 946e-d75958b172e7
ASPSP- SCA- Approach	Value returned if the SCA method has been set. Possible values:  • EMBEDDED  • DECOUPLED  • REDIRECT  The SCA based on OAuth2 will be taken as REDIRECT.	String	COND	Ex: ASPSP-SCA- Approach: REDIRECT

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
scaStatus	SCA state	String	MA	Ex: "scaStatus": "received"
authorizat ionId	Resource identifier that refers to the authorization subresource created.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: "authorisationId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2- 946e-d75958b172e7"



scaMethod s	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.  If this data is contained, the "selectAuthenticationM ethod" link will also be reported.  These methods must be presented to the PSU.	List <aut henticati onObjec t&gt;</aut 	COND	Ex: "scaMethods": []
	<b>Note:</b> Only if ASPSP supports SCA method selection			
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. Supported types in this response:  • scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU browser must be redirected by the TPP.  • selectAuthentication nMethod: link to the authorization or cancellation authorization subresource where the selected SCA method will be informed.  • scaStatus: link to consult the SCA state corresponding to	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



	the authorisation sub-resource.			
psuMessa ge	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,512}\$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessag es	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessages": []

## **6.10.1.3 Examples**

#### **Example request about a Payment Cancellation**

POST <a href="https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/qwert1234tzui7890/cancellation-authorisations">https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/qwert1234tzui7890/cancellation-authorisations</a>

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES

PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)

Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0

PSU-Http-Method: POST

PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862

Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT

### **Example response in case of SCA by redirection**

HTTP/1.1 201 Created

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
                          /v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-
456/cancellation-authorisations/123auth456
Content-Type: application/json
      "scaStatus": "received",
      "authorisationId": "123auth456",
      " links": {
            "scaRedirect": {
                  "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
            },
            "scaStatus": {
                  "href":
                             "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-
            qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123auth456"
      }
}
```

## 6.10.2 Update PSU data (select SCA method)

This message is sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the HUB to inform the SCA method selected by the PSU.

The SCA-Approach may depend on the selected SCA method.

## 6.10.2.1 Request

#### **Endpoint in case of Start of Payment**

PUT {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

#### **Endpoint in case of Payment Cancellation**

PUT {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations/{authorisationId}

### **Endpoint in case of Account Information Consent**

**PUT** 

{provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## **Endpoint in case of Fund Confirmation Consent**

PUT {provider}/{aspsp}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-of-funds/{consentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
payment- service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic-payments	String	COND	Ex: {provider} / {aspsp} /v1.1/payments
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit- transfers  • instant-sepa-credit- transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit- transfers	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1. 1/payments/se pa-credit- transfers/
paymentId, consentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: 123-qwe- 456
authorizationI d	Identifier of the authorisation or cancellation authorisation subresource.	String	COND	^.{1,36}\$

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.



## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
X- Request- ID	Unique transaction identifier assigned by the TPP and forwarded via the HUB to the ASPSP	String	MA	\( \text{\text{UUID}} \\ \[ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$ \\ \text{Ex:} \\ \text{X-Request-ID:} \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Authorizat ion	Bearer Token. Obtained in a previous authentication on OAuth2.	String	MA	Ex: Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMW pAA

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
authentica tionMetho dId	Authentication method identifier.	String	MA	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "authenticationMethod Id": "123"

## 6.10.2.2 Response

## **HTTP Code**

200 if successful

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP and sent through the HUB to the ASPSP.	String	MA	\(^{0-9a-fA-F}{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\)

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



				Ex: X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2- 946e-d75958b172e7
ASPSP- SCA- Approach	Value returned if the SCA method has been set. Possible values:  • EMBEDDED	String	OP	Ex: ASPSP-SCA- Approach: REDIRECT
	<ul> <li>DECOUPLED</li> <li>REDIRECT</li> <li>The SCA based on OAuth2 will be taken</li> </ul>			
	as REDIRECT.			

## Body

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
transactio nFees	It could be used by the ASPSP to carry the total commission of the transaction. This field includes the currencyConversionFe es, if applicable.	Amount	OP	Ex: "transactionFees": {}
currencyC onversion Fee	It could be used by the ASPSP to carry currency-specific conversion fees associated with the initiated credit transfer.	Amount	OP	Ex: "currencyConversionFe e": {}
estimated TotalAmou nt	Amount which is estimated to be withdrawn from the issuer's account.  Note: this amount includes commissions.	Amount	OP	Ex: "estimatedTotalAmoun t": {}
estimated Interbank Settlemen tAmount	Estimated amount to be transferred to the beneficiary.	Amount	OP	Ex: "estimatedInterbankSe ttlementAmount": {}



chosenSca Method	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.	Authenti cationO bject	COND	
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. Supported types in this response:	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}
	<ul> <li>scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU browser must be redirected by the TPP.</li> <li>scaStatus: link to consult the SCA state corresponding to the authorisation sub-resource. This link is only contained if an authorization sub-resource has been created.</li> </ul>			
scaStatus	SCA state	String	MA	Ex: "scaStatus": "received"
psuMessa	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$
ge	displayed to the PSU.			Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessag es	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	OP	Ex: "tppMessage": []

## 6.10.2.3 Examples

## **Example request about a Payment Cancellation**

PUT  $\frac{\text{https://hub.example.es/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123asd456}$ 

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent:
                Mozilla/5.0
                              (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

## **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "scaStatus": "scaMethodSelected",
    "scaRedirect": {
        "href": "https://hub.example.es/authorize "
    },
    "scaStatus": {
        "href": "/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123auth456"
    }
}
```

#### 6.10.3 Get authorization sub-resources

It will provide an array of resource identifiers for all generated authorization subresources.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **6.10.3.1 Request**

## **Endpoint in case of Start of Payment**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations

## **Endpoint in case of Payment Cancellation**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations

## **Endpoint in case of Account Information Consent**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name
payment- service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic-payments	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1.1/ payments
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit- transfers  • instant-sepa- credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border- credit-transfers	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1.1/ payments/sepa- credit-transfers/



paymentId,	Resource identifier	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$
consentId	that refers to the initiation of payment.			Ex: 123-qwe-456

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.10.2.1

## Body

No additional data is specified.

## **6.10.3.2 Response**

## **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.10.2.2

## **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
authorisat ionIds	Array of authorizationIds.  Note: required field if it is not a cancellation	Array <s tring&gt;</s 	COND	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: " authorisationIds ": []
psuMessa ge	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessag es	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List <tp pMessa ge&gt;</tp 	ОР	Ex: "tppMessages": []



#### **6.10.3.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

```
GET https://hub.example.es/asp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations

X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
```

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
Content-Type: application/json
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT

### **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 0ee25bf4-6ff1-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:47 GMT
{
        "authorizationIds": ["123auth456"]
}
```

#### 6.10.4 Get SCA state

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub to request the SCA state of an authorization sub-resource.

## 6.10.4.1 Request

#### **Endpoint in case of Start of Payment**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

#### **Endpoint in case of Payment Cancellation**

GET {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/{payment-service}/{payment-product}/{paymentId}/cancellation-authorisations/{authorisationId}

#### **Endpoint in case of Account Information Consent**

**GET** 

{provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/consents/{consentId}/authorisations/{authorisationId}

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## **Endpoint in case of Fund Confirmation Consent**

 $GET \{provider\}/\{aspsp\}/v2.1/consents/confirmation-offunds/\{consentId\}/authorisations/\{authorisationId\}$ 

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: hub.example.es
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp-name
payment- service	Possible values are:     payments     bulk-payments     periodic-payments	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1.1/ payments
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	COND	Ex: {provider}/v1.1/ payments/sepa- credit-transfers/
paymentId, consentId	Resource identifier referring to the initiation of payment or consent	String	MA	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: 123-qwe-456
authorizationI d	Identifier of the sub- resource associated with the consent.	String	COND	^.{1,36}\$

## **Query parameters:**

No additional fields are specified.



#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.10.2.1

## Body

No additional data is specified.

## 6.10.4.2 Response

#### **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.10.2.2

## **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
scaStatus	SCA state	String	MA	Ex: "scaStatus": "finalised"
trustedBe neficiaryFl ag	With this flag the ASPSP could optionally communicate to the TPP that the creditor was part of the list of trusted payees. This attribute is only contained in case of a final state of the scaStatus.	Boolean	OP	Ex: 'trustedBeneficia ryFlag': true
psuMessa ge	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage": "Información para PSU"
tppMessag es	Message for the TPP sent through the HUB.	List <tppmess age&gt;</tppmess 	ОР	Ex: "tppMessages": []



#### 6.10.4.3 Examples

## **Example of request**

```
GET https://hub.example.es/aspsp-name/v1.1/payments/sepa-credit-transfers/123-qwe-456/cancellation-authorisations/123asd456
```

```
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: GET
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:48 GMT
```

#### **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Ok
X-Request-ID: 96201400-6ff9-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:50 GMT
Content-Type: application/json
{
    "scaStatus": "finalised"
}
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 7. DESCRIPTION SERVICES OF ADDED VALUE

# 7.1 ASPSPs service available

This message is sent by the TPP to the HUB to receive information about which ASPSPs are available in the system.

#### **7.1.1 Version 1**

# 7.1.1.1 Request

## **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/v1.1/sva/aspsps

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com

#### Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$ \\ \text{Ex:} \\ \text{X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7}

## **Body**

No additional fields are specified.



# **7.1.1.2 Response**

#### **HTTP Code**

200 if the request has been successful.

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
aspsps	List of ASPSPs available in the system. The returned list will be made up of relevant information from the ASPSP.	List <as psp&gt;</as 	МА	Ex: "aspsps": []
tppMessages	Contains the type of message and the code associated with it	TppMes sage	MA	Ex: "tppMessages": []

# **7.1.1.3 Examples**

## **Example of request**

```
GET <a href="https://www.hub.com/v1.1/sva/aspsps">https://www.hub.com/v1.1/sva/aspsps</a>
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 29391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-99ddcb1f7721
Date: Sun, 27 Oct 2017 13:15:17 GMT
```

#### **Example response**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## 7.1.2 Version 2

This version includes the API name for each ASPSP.

# **7.1.2.1 Request**

## **Endpoint**

GET {provider}/v2.1/sva/aspsps

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com

## Header

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
X-Request- ID	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.	String	MA	\( \text{UUID} \\ \[ \[ [0-9a-fA-F]\{8\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{4\}-[0-9a-fA-F]\{12\}\\$ \\ \text{Ex:} \\ \text{X-Request-ID: 1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2-946e-d75958b172e7}

# Body

No additional fields are specified.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 7.1.2.2 Response

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
aspsps	List of ASPSPs available in the system. The returned list will be made up of relevant information from the ASPSP.	List <as psp&gt;</as 	MA	Ex: "aspsps": []
tppMessages	Contains the type of message and the code associated with it	TppMes sage	MA	Ex: "tppMessages": []

# **7.1.2.3 Examples**

# **Example of request**

```
GET <a href="https://www.hub.com/v2.1/sva/aspsps">https://www.hub.com/v2.1/sva/aspsps</a>
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
X-Request-ID: 29391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-99ddcb1f7721
Date: Sun, 27 Oct 2017 13:15:17 GMT
```

## **Example response**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



```
"apiName": "nombreBanco2"
}
```

# 7.2 SVA: start of payment with list of accounts available for PISP

This service allows the TPP to initiate a payment without informing the issuer's account "debtorAccount" and provides the list of accounts during the SCA flow for the PSU to select one.

This valuable service complements the payments API and makes use of CORE services to:

- Get payment state
- Retrieve payment initiation information
- Cancel start of payment

## 7.2.1 Payment Initiation Flows

# 7.2.1.1 SCA flow by redirection with account selection: implicit start of authorization process

The following represents the sequence of requests / responses that are necessary for this service.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



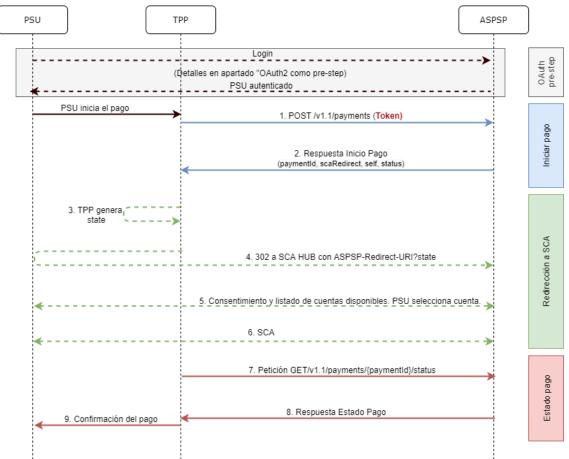


Figure 8: SCA flow by redirection with account selection- implicit start of authorisation process

#### OAuth2 (pre-step)

The main purpose of this flow is to authenticate the PSU to get access to the services displayed by its ASPSP through the use of an access token obtained after the application of this protocol.

In order to simplify, the detail of this flow has been omitted from the Figure 4 Figure 4: Start of payment with OAuth2 as pre-step and SCA flow by redirection and can be found in the section 6.16.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step.VERIFY

**Note**: this step is optional. Only applies if no valid access token is available.

#### **PSU** initiates payment

The PSU wants to pay through the TPP.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 1. Start Payment Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP sends a POST request to initiate payment with *token HUB*to HUB. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- **Payment data:** transfer type, ordering IBAN, beneficiary IBAN, amount, currency, concept ...
- Data for risk scoring calculation: IP, port, user-agent, language, location, HTTP headers ...
- **X-Request-ID:** identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from TPP to Hub
- **TPP-Redirect-Preferred:** true (SCA flow preference by redirection) or not reported (ASPSP decides SCA by redirection).
- TPP-Redirect-URI: Return URI of the TPP after redirection to SCA.
- **TPP-Explicit-Authorization-Preferred:** false TPP preference to initiate authorization implicitly
- Other data

#### 4. Start Payment Response (ASPSP → TPP)

The Hub, after receiving the response from the ASPSP, responds to the TPP indicating that strong authentication (SCA) is required by redirecting to the authentication endpoint of the Hub, returning:

- **transactionStatus**: ISO 20022 state of the received payment start.
- **paymentId**: resource identifier generated by the Hub referring to the current payment initiation transaction.

#### \_links

 scaRedirect: links to the Hub endpoint where after receiving the redirect from the TPP it redirects back to the scaRedirect of the ASPSP. This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

https://hub.example.com/auth

- self: link to the payment resource generated by the Hub for the payment initiation request received from the TPP.
- state: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to check the state of the payment.

## Other data

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 3. TPP generates state

The TPP, after receiving the response to initiate payment, generates a value for *state* (XSRF token) that it must link to the PSU browser session.

#### 4. Redirect to scaRedirect (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP redirects the PSU to the authentication endpoint by adding to it the field state as a query-param.

HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://hub.example.com/auth?state=qwerty

#### SCA entre PSU ←→ASPSP

During this redirection process, the ASPSP will be able to:

- Show consent to the PSU to access the available accounts
- Show available accounts and the PSU selects one of them
- Show commissions to the PSU if required
- Show ASPSP-PSU interface for SCA

#### 6. SCA & Commissions

The ASPSP, after receiving the risk scoring of the operation, decides if SCA is necessary and executes it, showing the commissions.

Note: if the SCA process runs correctly, the payment is started.

#### 11. Payment State Request (TPP → ASPSP)

The TPP will send a request for payment state with *token* to know the state of the payment.

#### **12. Payment State Response (ASPSP → TPP)**

The ASPSP updates the state of the operation and responds to the TPP.



# 7.2.1.1 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process

Similar to 6.3.1.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization.

## 7.2.1.2 Multilevel SCA flow for payments

Similar to 6.3.1.4 Multilevel SCA flow for payments.

# 7.2.2 Payment initiation completion

This message is sent by the TPP to the Hub to initiate a payment without informing the issuer's account.

## 7.2.2.1 Request

#### **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/{aspsp}/v1.1/sva/payments/{payment-product}

## **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
provider	URL of the HUB where the service is released.	String	MA	Ex: www.hub.com
aspsp	Name of the ASPSP to which the request is to be made.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp- name
payment-product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/{a spsp}/v1.1/pa yments/sepa- credit- transfers/
	<ul><li>target-2-payments</li><li>cross-border-credit- transfers</li></ul>			

#### Header

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.1

## Body

The content of the Body is defined in 8.16 SinglePayment following the conditions of the following table.

The fields marked as mandatory (OB) and optional (OP) are supported by the ASPSP with this type of condition.

The fields marked as COND depend on each ASPSP.

Field	SCT	SCT INST	Target 2	Cross Border CT
endToEndIdentification*	OP	OP	NA	NA
instructionIdentification	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorName	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorAccount	NA	NA	NA	NA
debtorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateDebtor	COND	COND	COND	COND
instructedAmount	MA	MA	MA	MA
currencyOfTransfer	COND	COND	COND	COND
exchangeRateInformation	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorAgent	OP	OP	ОР	MA/OP
creditorAgentName	COND	COND	COND	COND
CreditorName	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAddress	OP	OP	ОР	OP
creditorNameAndAddress	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateCreditor	COND	COND	COND	COND
purposeCode	COND	COND	COND	COND
chargeBearer	COND	COND	COND	COND
serviceLevel	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationUns tructured	ОР	OP	OP	OP



remittanceInformationUns tructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr uctured	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStr ucturedArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
requestedExecutionDate	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
requestedExecutionTime	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

<sup>\*</sup>NOTE: This field will be used by the ASPSP, optionally to be sent by you, to inform the TPP of the value of the endToEndIdentification that the ASPSP itself includes in this identifier in the transfer itself.

## 7.2.2.2 Response

#### **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

#### **Body**

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

## **7.2.2.3 Examples**

## **Example of request**

 ${\tt POST} \ \underline{\tt https://www.hub.com/aspsp-name/v1.1/sva/payments/sepa-credit-transfers}$ 

Content-Encoding: gzip

Content-Type: application/json

X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541

Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA

PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16

PSU-IP-Port: 443

PSU-Accept: application/json PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8 PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip



```
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
PSU-User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://www.tpp.com/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
      "instructedAmount": {
            "currency": "EUR",
            "amount": "153.50"
      },
      "creditorAccount": {
            "iban": "ES222222222222222222"
      "creditorName": "Nombre123",
      "remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Información adicional"
}
```

## **Example response**

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 7.3 SVA: Start of standing orders for recurring / periodic payments with list of accounts available for PISP

This service allows the TPP to initiate a payment without informing the issuer's account "debtorAccount" and provides the list of accounts during the SCA flow for the PSU to select one.

This valuable service complements the payments API and makes use of CORE services to:

- Obtain periodic payment state
- Retrieve recurring payment initiation information
- Cancel start of recurring payment

#### 7.3.1 Periodic Payment Initiation Flows

# 7.3.1.1 SCA flow by redirection with account selection: implicit start of authorization process

The following represents the sequence of requests / responses that are necessary for this service.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



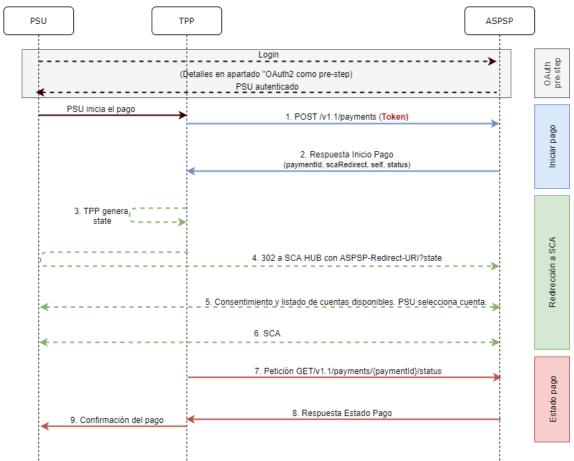


Figure 9: Scenario of starting periodic payment with list of accounts available for PISP

## OAuth2 (pre-step)

The main purpose of this flow is to authenticate the PSU to get access to the services displayed by its ASPSP through the use of an access token obtained after the application of this protocol.

For simplicity, the detail of this flow has been omitted and can be found in section 6.16.1 OAuth2 as a pre-step.

**Note**: this step is optional. Only applies if no valid access token is available.

# **PSU starts periodic payment**

The PSU wants to pay through the TPP.

## 1. Request Start Periodic Payment (TPP → Hub)

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The TPP sends a POST request to initiate periodic payment with *tokenTPP* to the Hub. Among the data reported by the TPP are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA, certificate ...
- **Recurring payment details:** type of transfer, IBAN beneficiary, amount, currency, concept...
- Data for risk scoring calculation: IP, port, user-agent, language, location, HTTP headers ...
- **X-Request-ID:** identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- Access token from the TPP

#### 2. Request for Start Periodic Payment (Hub → ASPSP)

The Hub receives the request from the TPP, stores it and sends a POST request to initiate periodic payment with tokenHUB to the ASPSP. Among the data reported by the Hub are:

- **TPP data:** identifier, name, roles, NCA ....
- **Periodic payment data:** transfer type, beneficiary IBAN, amount, currency, concept, periodic payment start date, periodicity, ...
- X-Request-ID: identifier of the operation assigned by the TPP.
- **HUB-Transaction-ID:** Hub operation identifier
- **HUB-Request-ID:** Hub request identifier
- Access token from the TPP

#### 3. Response Start Periodic Payment (ASPSP → Hub)

The ASPSP returns to the Hub a link to scaRedirect where the accounts available to the PSU will be displayed:

- **transactionStatus**: ISO 20022 state of the start of the periodic payment received.
- **paymentId**: resource identifier generated by the ASPSP that refers to the current recurring payment initiation transaction.

#### • \_links

scaRedirect: link to the ASPSP authentication server where the accounts available to the PSU will be displayed and to initiate SCA via a redirect (SCA over OAuth2 does not apply). This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

https://aspsp.example.com/auth



- **self**: link to the payment resource generated by the ASPSP for the payment initiation request received from the TPP.
- state: ASPSP link to which the Hub may make a payment state query request.
- Other information regarding the operation.

#### 4. Response Start Periodic Payment (Hub → TPP)

The Hub, after receiving the response from the ASPSP, responds to the indicated TPP the url to which it has to redirect to continue with the process:

- **transactionStatus**: ISO 20022 state of the start of the periodic payment received.
- **paymentId**: resource identifier generated by the Hub referring to the current periodic payment initiation transaction.

## \_links

 scaRedirect: links to the Hub endpoint where after receiving the redirect from the TPP it redirects back to the scaRedirect of the ASPSP. This URL can add security parameters to allow session maintenance during redirection.

```
https://hub.example.com/auth
```

- self: link to the payment resource generated by the Hub for the payment initiation request received from the TPP.
- state: link of the Hub to which the TPP can make a request to check the state of the payment.
- Other data regarding the operation.

# 5. Redirection to scaRedirect from the Hub (TPP → Hub)

The TPP, after receiving the response to initiate periodic payment, redirects the PSU to the authentication endpoint of the Hub.

```
HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://hub.example.com/auth
```

#### 6. Redirect to scaRedirect from ASPSP (→ASPSP Hub)

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



The Hub, upon receiving the redirection from the TPP, will redirect to the ASPSP authentication server where the accounts available to the PSU will be displayed and, if the ASPSP considers it, it will trigger strong authentication (SCA).

HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://aspsp.example.com/auth

#### SCA entre PSU ←→ASPSP

During this redirection process, the ASPSP will be able to:

- Show consent to the PSU to access the available accounts
- Show available accounts and the PSU selects one of them.
- Show commissions to the PSU if required
- Show ASPSP-PSU interface for SCA

#### **SCA & Commissions**

The ASPSP, after receiving the risk scoring of the operation, decides if SCA is necessary and executes it, showing the commissions.

Note: if the SCA process runs correctly, the payment is started.

#### 9. Redirection to Hub URL (ASPSP → Hub)

After redirection to the SCA in the ASPSP environment, it will return control to the Hub.

```
HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://hub.example.com/cb?state=xyz
```

#### **10.** Redirection to TPP URL (→TPP Hub)

The Hub, after receiving the redirection back from the ASPSP at the end of the SCA, redirects to the *callback* URL of the TPP to return control.

```
HTTP/1.1 302 Found
Location: https://tpp.example.com/cb
```

#### 11. Request State Periodic Payment (TPP → Hub)

The TPP will send a payment state request with tokenTPP to the Hub for payment state.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 12. Periodical Payment State Request (Hub → ASPSP)

The Hub will relay the payment state request with tokenHUB to  $_{the}$  ASPSP to know the state of the payment.

Note: the Hub performs an exchange between tokenTPP and tokenHUB.

#### 13. Response State Periodic Payment (ASPSP → Hub)

After receiving the periodic payment state request with valid tokenHUB, the ASPSP checks the state of the payment initiation in its systems and returns it to the Hub.

#### **14. State Response Periodic Payment (→TPP Hub)**

The Hub after receiving the response from the ASPSP, updates the state of the operation and responds to the TPP.

#### Confirmation of periodic payment

The TPP confirms the state of the payment to the PSU.

# 7.3.1.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization process

Similar to 6.3.1.2 SCA flow by redirection: implicit start of authorization.

## 7.3.1.3 Multilevel SCA flow for payments

Similar to 6.3.1.4 Multilevel SCA flow for payments.

## 7.3.2 Payment initiation completion

Message sent by the TPP to the ASPSP through the Hub to create a recurring / periodic payment start without informing the issuer's account "debtorAccount".

A TPP can send a recurring payment start where the start date, frequency and, conditionally, end date are provided.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Once authorized by the PSU, the payment will be executed by the ASPSP, if possible, following the "standing order" as it was sent by the TPP. No further action is required from the TPP.

In this context, this payment is considered a periodic payment to differentiate the payment from other types of recurring payments where third parties are initiating the same amount of money.

## Reglas campo dayOfExecution

- **Daily payments**: the "dayOfExecution" field is not necessary. The first payment is the "startDate" and, from there, the payment is made every day
- Weekly payments: if "dayOfExecution" is required, the possible values are from 01 = Monday to 07 = Sunday. If "dayOfExecution" is not required, "startDate" is taken as the day of the week the payment is made. (If "startDate" is Thursday, the payment would be made every Thursday)
- **Bi-weekly payments**: same rule applies as weekly payments.
- **Monthly payments or higher:** possible values range from 01 to 31. Using 31 as the last day of the month

#### 7.3.2.1 Request

#### **Endpoint**

POST {provider}/v1.1/sva/periodic-payments/{payment-product}

#### **Path**

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
provider	URL of the ASPSP where the service is published.	String	MA	Ex: aspsp.example.es
payment- product	Paid product to use. List of supported products:  • sepa-credit-transfers  • instant-sepa-credit-transfers  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers	String	MA	Ex: {provider}/v1.1/periodic- payments/sepa-credit- transfers/

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### **Query parameters:**

No additional parameters are specified for this request.

#### Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.1

## Body

The content of the Body is defined in Error! Reference source not foundi**Error! No** se encuentra el origen de la referencia. iError! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia., following the conditions of these tables, plus those defined below:

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
startDate	The first applicable day of execution from this date is the first payment	Strin g	MA	ISODate xEx: "startDate":"2018- 12-20"
executionRule	Supported values:  • following  • preceding  Defines the behavior when recurring payment dates fall on weekends or holidays. Payment is then executed on the preceding or following working day.  The ASPSP may reject the request due to the communicated value if the Online Banking rules do not support this execution rule.	Strin	OP	Ex: "executionRule":"following"



endDate	The last applicable day of execution.  If not given, it is an endless standing order.	Strin g	OP	ISODate Ex: "endDate":"2019- 01-20"
frequency	The frequency of the recurring payment resulting from this standing order.  Allowed values:  Daily  Weekly  EveryTwoWee ks  Monthly  EveryTwoMont hs  Quarterly  Semi Annual	Strin g	MA	EventFrequency7Code de ISO 20022  Ex: "frequency": "Monthly"
dayOfExecuti on	"31" is last. Follows the regular expression\d{1,2} The date refers to the ASPSP time zone. Only if supported in ASPSP Online Banking.	Strin g	COND	\d{1,2} Ex: "dayOfExecution": "01"

The fields marked as mandatory (MA) and optional (OP) are supported by the ASPSP with this type of condition.

The fields marked as COND depend on each ASPSP.

Field	SCT	SCT INST	Target 2	Cross Border CT
EndToEndIdentification*	NA	NA	NA	NA



instructionIdentification	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorName	COND	COND	COND	COND
debtorAccount	NA	NA	NA	NA
debtorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateDebtor	COND	COND	COND	COND
instructedAmount	MA	MA	MA	MA
currencyOfTransfer	COND	COND	COND	COND
exchangeRateInformation	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAccount	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorAgent	OP	OP	OP	MA/OP
creditorAgentName	COND	COND	COND	COND
CreditorName	MA	MA	MA	MA
creditorId	COND	COND	COND	COND
creditorAddress	OP	OP	OP	OP
creditorNameAndAddress	COND	COND	COND	COND
ultimateCreditor	COND	COND	COND	COND
purposeCode	COND	COND	COND	COND
chargeBearer	COND	COND	COND	COND
serviceLevel	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationUnstructured	OP	OP	OP	OP
remittanceInformationUnstructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStructured	COND	COND	COND	COND
remittanceInformationStructuredArray	COND	COND	COND	COND
requestedExecutionDate	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
requestedExecutionTime	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.

<sup>\*</sup> NOTE: If the TPP wants to inform it, it will travel in the remittanceInformationUnstructured field, providing it with a good practice guide for its use.

## 7.3.2.2 Response

#### **HTTP Code**

201 if the resource has been created



## Header

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

# Body

The same as those defined in the section 6.3.2.2

# **Body**

Field	Description	Туре	Ma nda t.	Format
transaction Status	Transaction state. Values defined in annexes in iError! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia. iError! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.	String	MA	Ex: "transaction Status": "RCVD"
paymentId	Resource identifier that refers to the initiation of payment.	String	МА	^.{1,36}\$ Ex: "paymentId" : "1b3ab8e8- 0fd5-43d2- 946e- d75958b172 e7"
transaction Fees	Commissions associated with payment.	Amount	OP	Ex: "transactionF ees": {}
transaction FeeIndicato r	If equal to "true", the transaction will incur a commission according to the ASPSP or as agreed between ASPSP and PSU.  If it is equal to "false" or not used, the transaction will not involve any additional fees for the PSU.	Boolean	OP	Ex: "transactionF eeIndicator": true



scaMethods	This element is contained if SCA is required and if the PSU can choose between different authentication methods.  If this data is contained, the link "startAuthorisationWithAut henticationMethodSelection" will also be reported.  These methods must be presented to the PSU.	List <authenti cationObject &gt;</authenti 	CON	Ex: "scaMethods ": []
chosenScaM ethod	NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.	Authenticatio nObject	CON D	
_links	List of hyperlinks to be recognized by the TPP. Supported types in this response:  • scaRedirect: in case of SCA by redirection. Link where the PSU browser must be redirected by the Hub.  • scaOAuth: in case of SCA and require payment execution.  • self: link to the payment initiation resource created by this request.  • state: link to retrieve the state of the payment initiation transaction.	Links	MA	Ex: "_links": {}
psuMessage	Text sent to the TPP through the HUB to be displayed to the PSU.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "psuMessage ": "Información para PSU"



tppMessage	Message for the TPP sent	List <tppmess< th=""><th>OP</th><th>Ex:</th><th></th></tppmess<>	OP	Ex:	
S	through the HUB.	age>		"tppMessage	
	_			s": []	

## **7.3.2.3 Examples**

#### **Example of request**

POST https://aspsp.example.es/v1.1/sva/periodic-payments/sepa-credit-transfers

```
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Type: application/json
HUB-Transaction-ID: 3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f
HUB-Request-ID: 99391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-99ddcb1f7721
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
TPP-HUB-ID: PSDES-BDE-3DFD21
TPP-HUB-Name: Nombre del TPP
TPP-HUB-Rol: PSP PI
TPP-HUB-National-Competent-Authority: BDE
Authorization: Bearer 2YotnFZFEjr1zCsicMWpAA
PSU-IP-Address: 192.168.8.16
PSU-IP-Port: 443
PSU-Accept: application/json
PSU-Accept-Charset: utf-8
PSU-Accept-Encoding: gzip
PSU-Accept-Language: es-ES
                Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; WOW64; rv:54.0)
PSU-User-Agent:
Gecko/20100101 Firefox/54.0
PSU-Http-Method: POST
PSU-Device-ID: f8b3feda-6fe3-11e8-adc0-fa7ae01bbebc
PSU-GEO-Location: GEO:12.526347;54.649862
TPP-Redirect-Preferred: true
TPP-Redirect-URI: https://hub.example.es/cb
TPP-Nok-Redirect-URI: https://hub.example.es/cb/nok
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:37 GMT
{
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## **Example response**

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
HUB-Transaction-ID: 3dc3d5b3-7023-4848-9853-f5400a64e80f
HUB-Request-ID: 99391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-99ddcb1f7721
X-Request-ID: 10391c7e-ad88-49ec-a2ad-00aacb1f6541
ASPSP-SCA-Approach: REDIRECT
Date: Sun, 26 Sep 2017 15:02:43 GMT
Location: https://aspsp.example.es/v1.1/periodic-payments/123-qwe-456
Content-Type: application/json
{
      "transactionStatus": "RCVD",
      "paymentId": "123-qwe-456",
      " links": {
            "scaRedirect": {
                  "href": "https://aspsp.example.es/authorize"
            },
            "self": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/periodic-payments/123-qwe-456",
            "state": {
                  "href": "/v1.1/periodic-payments/123-qwe-456/state"
```

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



}

# 8. DEFINITION OF TYPES OF COMPOSITE DATA

The following defines the composite data types used in system requests and responses.

# 8.1 AccountAccess

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
accounts	Indicates the accounts on which to request detailed information.	List <acco untRefere nce&gt;</acco 	OP	Ex: "accounts": []
	If the list is empty, the TPP is requesting all accessible accounts and will be asked in a PSU-ASPSP dialogue. In addition, the list of balances and transactions must also be empty if they are used.			
balances	Indicates the accounts on which to request balances.	List <acco untRefere nce&gt;</acco 	ОР	Ex: "balances": {}



	If the list is empty, the TPP is requesting all accessible accounts and will be asked in a PSU-ASPSP dialogue. In addition, the list of balances and transactions must also be empty if they are used.			
transactio ns	Indicates the accounts on which to request transactions.  If the list is empty, the TPP is requesting	List <acco untRefere nce&gt;</acco 	OP	Ex: "transactions": {}
	all accessible accounts and will be asked in a PSU- ASPSP dialogue. In addition, the list of balances and accounts must also be empty if they are used.			
additional Informatio n	Note: the information contained in this object will be ignored by the ASPSP.	Additional Informati onAccess	OP	Ex: "additionalInformation ": {}
availableA ccounts	Only the value "allAcounts" is allowed	String	ОР	Ex: "availableAccounts": "allAcounts"
availableA ccountsWi thBalance	Only the value "allAcounts" is allowed	String	OP	Ex: "availableAccountsWit hBalance": "allAcounts"
allPsd2	Only the value "allAcounts" is allowed	String	ОР	Ex: "allPsd2": "allAcounts"



# 8.2 AccountDetails

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
resourceId	Identifier of the account to be used in the PATH when requesting data about a dedicated account.	String	COND	^.{1,100} \$ Ex: "resourceId":"3dc3d5b 3702348489853f5400 a64e80f"
iban	Account IBAN	String	OP	Ex: "iban":"ES1111111111 11111111"
bban	BBAN of the account, when it does not have an IBAN.	String	OP	Ex: "bban":"20385778983 000760236"
msisdn	Alias to access a payment account via a registered mobile phone number.	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "msisdn":""
currency	Account Currency	String	MA	ISO 4217 Ex: "currency": "EUR"
ownerName	Name of the legal owner of the account (in this case, the name of the connected PSU. For a corporate	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$ Ex: "ownerName": "Heike Mustermann"
	account, the corporate name will be used in this field.			
name	Account name assigned by ASPSP in agreement with the account owner in order to provide a new way to identify the account.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: "name": "Name assigned by the ASPSP"



displayNam e: product	Name of the account defined by the PSU in the Online Channels  Product name that	String	OP OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: "displayName": "Name assigned by the PSU" ^.{1,35}\$
product	the ASPSP gives to this account.	String	OP	Ex: "product": "Main Account"
cashAccoun tType	Specify the nature or use of the account.	String	OP	ExternalCashAccou ntType1Code de ISO 20022 Ex: "cashAccountType": "CACC"
state	State of the account. The value is one of the following:  • enabled:     account is available  • deleted:     account closed  • blocked:     account	String	OP	Ex: "state": "enabled"
bic	BIC associated with the account.	String	OP	^.{1.12} \$ Ex: "bic":"XSXHXSMMXXX"
linkedAccou nts	In this field the ASPSP can name an account associated with pending card transactions.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$
usage	Specifies the use of the account. Possible values: PRIV: private personal account	String	OP	^.{1,4}\$ Ex: "usage": "PRIV"



	ORGA:     professional     account			
details	Specifications that must be provided by the ASPSP.	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$
	<ul><li>Features of the account</li><li>Characteristics of the card</li></ul>			
balances	Account balances.	List <bala nces&gt;</bala 	COND	"balances": []
_links	Links to the account to retrieve account balance and/or transaction information.	Links	OP	Ex: "links": {}
	Links supported only when the corresponding consent to the account has been given.			

# 8.3 AccountReference

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
iban	Account IBAN	String	COND	Ex: "iban":"ES1111111111 11111111"
bban	BBAN of the account, when it does not have an IBAN.	String	COND	Ex: "bban":"20385778983 000760236"



pan	Primary Account Number of the card. It can be tokenized by the ASPSP to meet PCI DSS requirements.	String	COND	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "pan":"123456789123 4567"
maskedPa n	Primary Account Number of the card in masked form.	String	COND	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "maskedPan":"123456 *****4567"
msisdn	Alias to access a payment account via a registered mobile phone number.	String	COND	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "msisdn":""
currency	Currency	String	OP	ISO 4217 Ex: "currency": "EUR"

# 8.4 AccountReport

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
booked	Last known transactions (annotations) of the account.	List <trans actions&gt;</trans 	COND	Ex: "booked":[{}]
	It must be included if the bookingStatus parameter is set to "booked" or "both".			
pending	Pending account transactions.  Not contained if the bookinStatus parameter is set to "booked".	List <trans actions&gt;</trans 	OP	Ex: "pending":[{}]
informatio n	List of standing orders	List <trans actions=""></trans>	OP	Ex: "information": [{}]



	Included if the bookingStatus parameter is set to "information".			
_links	The following links are accepted in this object:  • account (OB)  • first (OP)  • next (OP)  • previous (OP)  • last (OP)	Links	MA	Ex: "_links":[{}]

# 8.5 AdditionalInformationAccess

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
trustedBe neficiaries	It is requesting access to the trusted payees of the referenced and PSU-related account.  Note: if reported it will be ignored by	List <acco untRefere nce&gt;</acco 	OP	Ex: "trustedBeneficiaries": {}
	the ASPSP.			
ownerNa me	<b>Note</b> : if reported it will be ignored by the ASPSP	List <acco untRefere nce&gt;</acco 	ОР	Ex: "ownerName": {}

# 8.6 Address

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
streetNam e	Street	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: "street": "Street example"



buildingN umber	Number	String	OP	Ex: "buildingNumber": "5"
townName	City	String	OP	Ex: "city": "Cordoba"
PostCode	Postcode	String	OP	Ex: "postalCode": "14100"
country	Country code	String	MA	ISO 3166 Ex: "country": "ES"

# 8.7 Amount

Field	Description	Туре	Manda t.	Format
currency	Currency of the amount.	String	MA	ISO 4217
				Ex:
				"currency": "EUR"
amount	Amount	String	MA	ISO 4217
	The decimal separator is the period.			Ex: "amount":"500.00

# 8.8 AuthenticationObject

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
authentica tionType	Authentication method type. Possible values:	String	MA	Ex: "authenticationType":" SMS_OTP"
	<ul><li>SMS_OTP</li><li>CHIP_OTP</li><li>PHOTO_OTP</li><li>PUSH_OTP</li></ul>			
	See annex 9.6 9.6 Authentication types for more information.			



authentica tionVersio n	Version of the tool associated with the authenticationType.	String	COND	Ex: "authenticationVersion ": "1.0"
authentica tionMetho dId	ID of the authentication method provided by the ASPSP.	String	MA	^.{1,35}\$
name	Name of the authentication method defined by the PSU in ASPSP online banking.	String	MA	Ex: "name":"SMS OTP al teléfono 666777888"
	Alternatively, it could be a description provided by the ASPSP.			
	If the TPP has it available, it must be presented to the PSU.			
explanatio n	Detailed information about the SCA method for the PSU	String	OP	

# 8.9 Aspsp

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat	Format
bic	ASPSP BIC code.	String	MA	Ex: "bic":" XXXXXXXXXXX
name	ASPSP Name	String	OP	Ex: "name":"Nombre ASPSP"
apiName	Name of the ASPSP used in the request PATH.	String	COND	Ex: "apiName": "nombreBanco"
	<b>Note</b> : Only available for V2 from the list of available ASPSPs.			



# 8.10 Balance

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
balanceA mount	Balance amount and currency	Amount	MA	Ex: "balanceAmount": {}
balanceTy pe	Balance type. Values supported in annex 9.7 Types of balances	String	MA	Ex: "balanceType": "closingBooked"
creditLimit Included	Flag indicating if the credit limit of the corresponding account is included in the balance calculation, when applicable.	Boolean	OP	Ex: "creditLimitIncluded":t rue
lastChang eDateTime	Date of the last action carried out on the account.	String	OP	ISODateTime Ex: "lastChangeDateTime" : "2017-10- 25T15:30:35.035Z"
reference Date	Balance sheet reference date	String	OP	ISODate
Date	reference date			Ex: "referenceDate": "2017-10-25"
lastCommi ttedTransa ction	entryReference of the last transaction to help the TPP identify whether all PSU transactions are already known.	String	OP	Max35Text Ex: "lastCommittedTransac tion": "1234-asd-567"

# 8.11 ExchangeRate

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
currencyF rom	Original currency	String	MA	Ex: "currencyFrom":"USD"



rate	Define the interchange fee. Ex: currencyFrom=USD, currencyTo=EUR: 1USD =0.8 EUR and 0.8 is the fee.	String	MA	Ex: "rate": "0.8"
currencyT o	Currency of destination	String	MA	Ex: "currencyTo":"EUR"
rateDate	Rate date	String	MA	ISODateTame
rateContr act	Reference to the rate contract	String	OP	

# 8.12 Href

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
href	Contains a link to a resource	String	OP	Ex: "href": "/v1.1/payments/sepa -credit-transfers/asd- 1234-jkl"

# 8.13 Links

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
scaRedire ct	URL used to perform SCA, by redirection of the PSU browser.	Href	OP	Ex: "scaRedirect": {}



scaOAuth	The link to retrieve a JSON document that specifies the ASPSP authorization server details. The JSON document follows the definition given at <a href="https://tools.ietf.org/html/draft-ietf-oauth-discovery">httml/draft-ietf-oauth-discovery</a> . Only for ASPSPs that require Payment Execution.	Href	OP	Ex: "scaOAuth": {}
startAuth orisation	Link to the endpoint where the authorization of the transaction or the authorization of the cancellation transaction must be initiated.	Href	OP	Ex: "startAuthorisation": {}
startAuth orisation WithAuthe nticationM ethodSele ction	Link to the endpoint where the authorization of a transaction or a cancellation transaction must be initiated, where the SCA method must be informed with the corresponding call.	Href	OP	Ex: " startAuthorisationWith AuthenticationMethodS election ": {}
selectAuth entication Method	Link where the TPP can select the applicable 2nd factor authentication method for the PSU, in case there is more than one.	Href	OP	Ex: "selectAuthenticationM ethod": {}
self	The link to the resource created for the request. This link can later be used to retrieve the state of the transaction.	Href	OP	Ex: "self": {}



The link to retrieve the state of the transaction. For example, payment start state.	Href	OP	Ex: "state": {}
Link to retrieve the state of the authorization or cancellation authorization subresource.	Href	OP	Ex: "scaStatus": {}
Link to the resource that provides the data of an account.	Href	OP	Ex: "account": {}
Link to the resource that provides the account balances.	Href	OP	Ex: "balances": {}
Link to the resource that provides the account transactions.	Href	OP	Ex: "transactions": {}
Link to resource providing details of a specific transaction  NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.	Href	OP	
Navigation link for paginated account reports.	Href	OP	Ex: `first': {}
Navigation link for paginated account reports.	Href	OP	Ex: 'next': {}
Navigation link for paginated account reports.	Href	OP	Ex: 'previous': {}
Navigation link for paginated account reports.	Href	OP	Ex: "last": {}
Download link for large AIS data packets. Only for camt-data.	Href	OP	Ex: "download": {}
	the state of the transaction. For example, payment start state.  Link to retrieve the state of the authorization or cancellation authorization subresource.  Link to the resource that provides the data of an account.  Link to the resource that provides the account balances.  Link to the resource that provides the account transactions.  Link to resource providing details of a specific transaction  NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.  Navigation link for paginated account reports.  Download link for large AIS data packets. Only for	the state of the transaction. For example, payment start state.  Link to retrieve the state of the authorization or cancellation authorization subresource.  Link to the resource that provides the data of an account.  Link to the resource that provides the account balances.  Link to the resource that provides the account transactions.  Link to resource providing details of a specific transaction  NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.  Navigation link for paginated account reports.  Download link for large AIS data packets. Only for	the state of the transaction. For example, payment start state.  Link to retrieve the state of the authorization or cancellation authorization subresource.  Link to the resource that provides the data of an account.  Link to the resource that provides the account balances.  Link to the resource that provides the account balances.  Link to tresource that provides the account balances.  Link to resource providing details of a specific transaction  NOT SUPPORTED IN THIS VERSION.  Navigation link for paginated account reports.  Navigation link for large AIS data packets. Only for



# 8.14 PaymentExchangeRate

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
unitCurren cy	Currency in which the exchange rate is expressed in foreign currency. In the following example 1EUR = xxxCUR, the currency unit is the EUR.	String	OP	ISO 4217 Ex: "unitCurrency": "EUR"
exchange Rate	Factor used to convert an amount from one currency to another. Reflects the price at which a currency was acquired with another currency.	String	OP	Ex: "exchangeRate": "1.3"
contractId entificatio n	Unique identification to identify the currency exchange contract	String	OP	Ex: "contractIdentification" : "1234-qeru-23"
rateType	Specifies the type used to complete the currency exchange.  Allowed values:  SPOT SALE AGRD	String	OP	Ex: "rateType": "SPOT"

# 8.15 ReportExchangeRate

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
sourceCur rency	Currency from which an amount will be converted into a currency conversion	String	MA	ISO 4217 Ex: "sourceCurrency": "EUR"
exchange Rate	Factor used to convert an amount from one currency to another. Reflects the price at which a currency was acquired with another currency.	String	MA	Ex: "exchangeRate": "1.3"
unitCurren cy	Currency in which the exchange rate is expressed in foreign currency. In the following example 1EUR = xxxCUR, the currency unit is the EUR.	String	MA	ISO 4217 Ex: "unitCurrency": "EUR"
targetCurr ency	Currency in which an amount is to be converted in a currency conversion.	String	MA	ISO 4217 Ex: "targetCurrency": "USD"
quotation Date	Date an exchange rate is quoted.	String	MA	ISODate Ex: "quotationDate": "2019-01-24"
contractId entificatio n	Unique identification to identify the currency exchange contract	String	OP	Ex: "contractIdentification" : "1234-qeru-23"

# 8.16 SinglePayment

Field	Description	Туре	Format
endToEnd Identifica tion	Unique identifier of the operation assigned by the initiating party (TPP)	String	^.{1,35}\$



	I		
			Ex: "endToEndIdentification": "12345678901234567890123456 789012345"
instructio nIdentific ation	NA	NA	NA
debtorNa	Issuer's name	String	^.{1,70}\$
me			Ex: `debtorName': `John Doe'
debtorAcc ount	Issuer's account.  Note: this field may be optional in some services such as bulk payments	Account Referen ce	Ex: "debtorAccount": {"iban":"ES11111111111111111111111111111111111
debtorId	NA	String	^.{1,35}\$
ultimateD ebtor	NA	String	^.{1,70}\$
instructed Amount	Information on the transfer made.	Amount	Ex: "instructedAmount": {}
currency0 fTransfer	NA	String	CurrencyCode
exchange RateInfor mation		Paymen tExchan geRate	
creditorAc count	Beneficiary Account	Account Referen ce	Ex: 'creditorAccount': {'iban': 'ES11111111111111111'}
creditorA gent	BIC of the beneficiary's account.	String	Ex: 'creditorAgent': 'XSXHXSMMXXX'
creditorA gentName	NA	String	^.{1,140}\$
CreditorN	Beneficiary name	String	^.{1,70}\$
ame			Ex: 'creditorName': 'Name'
creditorId	NA	String	^.{1,35}\$
creditorA ddress	Beneficiary Address	Address	Ex: 'creditorAddress': {}
creditorN ameAndA ddress		String	^.{1,140}\$



ultimateC reditor	NA	String	^.{1,70}\$
purposeC ode	NA	String	ExternalPurpose1Code ISO 20022
chargeBe arer	Only for payment-product:  • target-2-payments  • cross-border-credit-transfers  Allowed values:  • DEBT  • CRED  • SHAR  • SLEV	String	ChargeBearerType1Code from ISO 20022 Ex: `chargeBearer': `SLEV'
serviceLe vel		String	
remittanc eInformat ionUnstru ctured	Additional information: See Annex9.10Guide of good practice Campo remittanceInformatio nUnstructured for recommendations for use.	String	^.{1,140}\$ Ex: 'remittanceInformationUnstructur ed': 'Additional information'
remittanc eInformat ionUnstru cturedArr ay	NA	List <str ing&gt;</str 	^. {1,140} \$ per String
remittanc eInformat ionStruct ured	NA	Remitta nce	
remittanc eInformat ionStruct uredArray	NA	List <re mittanc e&gt;</re 	



requested Execution Date	Execution date	String	ISODate Ex: "requestedExecutionDate": "2018-05-17"
requested Execution Time	Date/time excecuted	String	ISODateTime

# 8.17 StandingOrderDetails

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
startDate	The first applicable day of execution from this date is the first payment	String	MA	ISODate xEx: "startDate":"2018-12- 20"
endDate	The last applicable day of execution.  If not given, it is an endless standing order.	String	OP	ISODate Ex: "endDate":"2019- 01-20"
execution Rule	• following • preceding  Defines the behavior when recurring payment dates fall on weekends or holidays. Payment is then executed on the preceding or following working day.  The ASPSP may reject the request due to the communicated value if the Online Banking rules do not support this execution rule.	String	OP	Ex: "executionRule":"follo wing"



withinAMo nthFlag	This element is only used in case the frequency is equal to "monthly".  If this element is equal to false, it has no effect.  If it is equal to true, then the execution rule is overridden if the execution day falls in a different month.  Note: this attribute is rarely used.	Boolean	OP	Ex: 'withinAMonthFlag': true
frequency	The frequency of the recurring payment resulting from this standing order.  Allowed values:  Daily  Weekly  EveryTwoWeeks  Monthly  EveryTwoMonths  Quarterly  Semi Annual	String	MA	EventFrequency7Co de de ISO 20022  Ex: "frequency": "Monthly"
monthsOf Execution	Following the regular expression \d{1,2} The array is restricted to 11 entries. The values contained in the array must all be different, and the maximum value of an input is 12.	List <strin g&gt;</strin 	COND	Ex: "monthsOfExecution": ["1", "4", "10"]



	The attribute is contained if and only if the frequency equals "MonthlyVariable".			
multiplier	Frequency multiplier. For example, frequency = weekly and multiplier = 3 means every 3 weeks. <b>Note</b> : this attribute is rarely used	Integer	OP	Ex: "multiplier": 3
dayOfExec	"31" is last.	String	COND	\d{1,2}
ution	Following the regular expression \d{1,2}			Ex: "dayOfExecution": "01"
	The date refers to the ASPSP time zone.			
	Only if supported in ASPSP Online Banking.			
limitAmou nt	Limit amount for	Amount	COND	Ex: "limitAmount": {}
	Restrictions: transactionAmount must be zero and bankTransactionCod e must specify PMNT-MCOP-OTHR for			

# 8.18 StructuredAdditionalInformation

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format



standingO	Standing order	Standing	MA	Ex:
rderDetail	details	OrderDeta		"standingOrderDetails"
S		ils		: {}

# 8.19 TppMessage

Field	Description	Туре	Mandat.	Format
category	Category of the type of message received. Possible values: ERROR or WARNING	String	MA	Ex: "category": "ERROR"
code	Response code.  All return codes by service 9.3 Return Codes are listed in the annex 9.3.	String	MA	Ex: "code": "CONSENT_INVALID"
path	Path to the field referencing the error.	String	COND	Ex: "path":""
text	Additional explanatory text.	String	OP	Ex: "text": "Text example"

# 8.20 Transactions

Field	Description	Туре	Mand	Format	
			at.		



transactio nId	It can be used as access-ID in the API, where more details about the transaction can be offered. If this data is provided, the request for transaction details can be accessed.	String	OP	Ex: "transactionId":"123- asdf-456"
entryRefer ence	Identification of the transaction that can be used, for example, in delta queries.	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "entryReference":"123 4-asdf-456"
endToEndI d	Unique end to end identifier.	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "endToEnd": ""
mandateI d	Identification of the mandate. For example, an ID from a SEPA mandate.	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "mandateId":""
checkId	Check identifier	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "checkld": ""
creditorId	Beneficiary ID For example, a SEPA Payee ID.	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$ Ex: "creditorId": ""
bookingDa te	Date of entry of the transaction	String	OP	ISODate  'bookingDate': ' 2017- 10-23'
"valueDat e": ""	Date on which the settlement becomes available to the account owner in the event of a credit.	String	OP	ISODate Ex: 'valueDate': ' 2017-10-23 '
transactio nAmount	Transaction amount	Amount	MA	Ex:  `transactionAmount':  [{}]
currencyE xchange	EXCHANGE RATE	List <repo rtExchang eRate&gt;</repo 	OP	Ex: 'currencyExchange': [{}]



CreditorNa me	Name of the payee if the transaction is a charge.	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: 'creditor': 'Name'
creditorAc count	Beneficiary Account	AccountR eference	COND	Ex: 'creditorAccount': {}
creditorAg ent	BIC of the beneficiary's account	String	ОР	Ex: 'creditorAgent': 'XXXSDH'
ultimateCr editor	Last part they owe money to	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: `ultimateCreditor': `Name'
debtorNa me	Name of the payer if the transaction is a credit.	String	ОР	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: 'debtor': 'Name'
debtorAcc ount	Issuer's account.	AccountR eference	COND	Ex: "debtorAccount": {}
debtorAge nt	BIC associated with the issuing ASPSP	String	OP	Ex: "debtorAgent": "BIC"
ultimateD ebtor	Last part owing an amount of money	String	OP	^.{1,70}\$ Ex: "ultimateDebtor": "Nombre"
remittanc eInformati onUnstruc tured	Field to include additional information about the sending.	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$ Ex: "remittanceInformatio nUnstructured":"Infor macion adicional"
remittanc eInformati onUnstruc turedArra y	Note: in version 2 of the standard the two remittanceUnstructu red could be merged into one	List <strin g&gt;</strin 	OP	^. {1,140} \$ per String Ex: "remittanceInformatio nUnstructuredArray":[ "info1", "info2"]
remittanc eInformati onStructur ed	Field to include a reference to the sending.	String	OP	^.{1,140}\$ Ex: "remittanceIinformatio nStructured": "Ref. 12344567 "



remittanc eInformati onStructur edArray	Note: in version 2 of the standard the two remittanceUnstructu red could be merged into one	List <strin g&gt;</strin 	OP	^. {1,140} \$ per String Ex: "remittanceInformatio nStructuredArray":["in fo1", "info2"]
additional Informatio n	Used by the TPP to carry additional information from the PSU	String	OP	^.{1,500} \$ Ex: "additionalInformation ":"Información"
additional Informatio nStructure d	It is used only if the bookingStatus field contains the value "información". Each active standing order related to the payment account results in one entry.	Structure dAddition alInforma tion	OP	Ex: "additionalInformation Structured": {}
purposeCo de	ExternalPurpose1Co de ISO 20022	String	OP	ExternalPurpose1Co de ISO 20022
bankTrans actionCod e	Bank transaction codes used by the ASPSP and using the sub-elements of the structured codes defined in ISO 20022.  For standing orders the following codes apply:  • "PMNT-ICDT-STDO" for credit transfers,  • "PMNT-IRCT-STDO" for instant credit transfers  • "PMNT-ICDT-XBST" for crossborder credit transfers	String	ОР	ExternalBankTransa ctionDomain1Code  • Ex:  "bankTransactionCode": "PMNT-ICDT-STDO"



_links	Possible values:	Links	ОР	Ex: "_links": {}
balanceAft erTransact ion	Saldo después de la transacción. Recommended balance is interimBooked	Balance	OP	Ex: "balanceAfterTransacti on": {}
proprietar yBankTran sactionCo de	Bank owner transaction code	String	OP	^.{1,35}\$
	PMNT-RCTD-ESCT defines a transaction assigned to the PayMeNT domain (PMNT), ReceivedCreDitTrans fer family (RCDT) and EuropeanSEPACredit Transfer (ESCT).			
	Separated by "-" Example:			
	<ul><li>Domain</li><li>Family</li><li>Sub-family</li></ul>			
	This field is formed by concatenating the three ISO20022 codes:			
	"PMNT-MCOP-OTHR" for specific standing orders which have a dynamic amount when withdrawing funds. For example, at the end of the month to a savings account.			
	border real time credit transfers			



<ul> <li>transactionDetail</li> </ul>	
S	



# 8.21 TrustedBeneficiary

Field	Description	Туре	Mand at.	Format
trustedBe neficiaryI d	Resource identifier of the entry in the list.	String	MA	UUID Ex: "trustedBeneficiaryId": "1b3ab8e8-0fd5-43d2- 946e-d75958b172e7"
debtorAcc ount	Provided by the ASPSP if the trusted beneficiary entry is applicable only to a specific account.	AccountR eference	OP	Ex: "debtorAccount": {}
creditorAc count	Beneficiary Account	AccountR eference	MA	Ex: "creditorAccount": {}
creditorAg ent	Mandatory when the information is mandatory for the related credit transfer. Eg. payments outside the SEPA zone.	String	COND	Ex: "creditorAgent": ""
CreditorNa me	Beneficiary name as provided by the PSU.	String	MA	Ex: "creditorName": "Beneficiary name"
creditorAli as	Alias defined by the PSU that is displayed in the list of trusted payees of the ASPSP online channels.	String	OP	Ex: "creditorAlias": "Alias"

# 9. ANNEXES

# 9.1 Signature

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



### 9.1.1 Header "Digest" required

The Digest field is mandatory in all requests.

This field contains a Hash of the body of the message. If the message does not contain a body, the "Digest" field must contain a hash of an empty "bytelist". The hashing algorithms that can be used to calculate the "Digest" in the context of this specification are SHA-256 and SHA-512.

### 9.1.2 Signature requirements

The structure of the "Signature" field in the request header must have the following structure:

Element	Туре	Mandat.	Requirements	Additional requirements
KeyId	String	MA	It is a string that the HUB can use to find the component it needs to validate the signature.	Serial number of the TPP certificate included in "TPP-Signature-Certificate".  It should be formatted as follows:  KeyId="SN=XXX,CA=YYYYYYYYYYYY"  Where "XXX" is the serial number of the certificate in hexadecimal encoding and "YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY" is the complete "Distinguished Name" of the certificate authority.
Algorithm- ID	String	MA	It is used to specify the algorithm used to generate the signature.	The algorithm must identify the same algorithm for the signature as the one presented in the request certificate.  It must identify SHA-256 or SHA-512.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



Header	String	OP	It is used to specify the list of HTTP headers included when the signature for the message is generated.  If specified, it must be a list enclosed in inverted commas and in lower case, separated by a blank space. If it is not specified, it should be understood that only one value has been specified. This specified value is the "Date" attribute of the request header.  The order of the attributes is important and must	The mandatory fields to sign are:  • digest  • x-request-id Conditionally, if they travel and are supported, it can include:  • psu-id  • psu-corporate-id  • tpp-redirect-uri
			inverted commas and in lower case, separated by a blank space. If it is not specified, it should be understood that only one value has been specified. This specified value is the "Date" attribute of the request header. The order of the	<ul><li>include:</li><li>psu-id</li><li>psu-corporate-id</li></ul>
Signature	String	MA	The "signature" parameter must be in Base64 ACCORDING to RFC 4648.  The TPP uses the algorithm and the parameters of the header to be signed to form the string to be signed. The chain to be signed is signed with the keyId and the corresponding algorithm. The content must be in Base64.	There are no additional requirements.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 9.1.3 Example

We are going to make a host-to-host request with the following text:

```
"instructedAmount" : {
   "currency" : "EUR",
   "amount" : "16.00"
 },
 "debtorAccount" : {
    "iban" : "ES5140000001050000000001",
   "currency" : "EUR"
 "creditorName" : "Cred. Name",
  "creditorAccount" : {
    "iban": "ES6621000418401234567891",
   "currency" : "EUR"
 },
  "creditorAddress" : {
    "street" : "Ejemplo de calle",
    "buildingNumber" : "15",
    "city" : "Cordoba",
    "postalCode" : "14100",
   "country" : "ES"
 },
"remittanceInformationUnstructured": "Payment",
"chargeBearer": "CRED"
```

And we also want to add the following headers

X-Request-ID=a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861

The operations that we must carry out are the following.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



#### 9.1.3.1 Generation of the header "Digest"

To do this, we must hash the body of the message to be sent. It is vital to do this on the final, already serialised content, as subsequent serialisation processes could introduce modifications to the body of the message finally sent, rendering the signature invalid.

It is possible to use the SHA-256 and SHA-512 algorithms following RFC 5843. In our example we will use SHA-256 on the body of the message, obtaining the following result:

- Hexadecimal: A5F1CF405B28E44ED29507E0F64495859BA877893D2A714512D16CE3BD8 BE562
- Base64: pfHPQFso5E7SlQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

Therefore, the value of the "Digest" header that we are going to generate will be:

SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SlQfq9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

The headers that we have so far are:

X-Request-ID=a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861f]
Digest=SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SlQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

#### 9.1.3.2 Generation of the header "Signature"

The "Signature" header is multivalued, that is, it contains several pairs of subheaders of the attribute-value type.

#### Setting the "keyId" value

This field is obtained from the serial number of the certificate in hexadecimal and the DN of the certifying authority that generated the certificate.

In our example we get the following result:

keyId="SN=-5d803f65,CA=CN=REDSYS-AC-EIDASt-C1,OU=PKI,O=REDSYS,C=ES"

#### Setting the "headers" attribute

It should be noted that this attribute and some others are shown in the Berlin Group document with the first character in uppercase, but in the RFC on which the entity is based its content is always set in lowercase, so we assume that it is a typo.

Here are established the fields that will be considered when making the signature.

headers="digest x-request-id"

#### Setting the "algorithm" attribute

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



algorithm = "SHA-256"

#### Construction of the chain to be signed

The chain that we have left to sign according to point 2.2.3 is the following:

Digest: SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SlQfg9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

X-Request-ID: a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861f

#### Signature generation

We sign the chain obtained in the previous point with the private key of our certificate and pass the result to Base64, obtaining in our particular case the following result:

la8LV3Fny2so4c400kYFtZvr1mOkOVY1n87iKfIggEkXQjZNcyjp9fFkNtQc+5ZVNESdiq KG8xrawYa5gAm46CvcKChNTPaakiEJHcXM5RZPWN0Ns5HjV5mUY2QzD+g5mwqcW vXtBr1vg0bZKN8Zt3+uJMN37NQg9tJNE2yKIJIEPIAYOjC2PA/yzGSLOdADnXQut9yRvx w8gMCjDtRaKDyWmwG6/crX293hGvBUeff1xvTluWhQzyfx4J6WG0v1ZmpnWdZ1LF6 8sToeDGTdu65aVKV2q6qcZzcm5aPV6+mVHX+21Vr6acxiLZdeYUHYJHrzErUN3KJrmt 3w2AL7Dw==

### 9.1.3.3 Generation of the header "TPP-Signature-Certificate"

This header contains the certificate that we have used in Base64. For reasons of space, only one part is set in the example:

TPP-Signature-Certificate = "MIIEWTCCA0GgAwIBAgI...."

#### 9.1.3.4 Definitive headers to send

As seen in the previous points, the headers that we must send in the request are:

X-Request-ID=a13cbf11-b053-4908-bd06-517dfa3a1861f

Digest=SHA256=pfHPQFso5E7SlQfq9kSVhZuod4k9KnFFEtFs472L5WI=

Signature=keyId="SN=-5d803f65,CA=CN=REDSYS-AC-EIDASt-C1,OU=PKI,O=REDSYS,C=ES",algorithm="SHA-256",headers="digest x-request-id".signature="

 $\label{label} Ia8LV3Fny2so4c400kYFtZvr1mOkOVY1n87iKf1ggEkXQjZNcyjp9fFkNtQc+5ZVNESdiq KG8xrawYa5gAm46CvcKChNTPaakiEJHcXM5RZPWN0Ns5HjV5mUY2QzD+g5mwqcW vXtBr1vg0bZKN8Zt3+uJMN37NQg9tJNE2yKIJIEPIAYOjC2PA/yzGSLOdADnXQut9yRvx w8gMCjDtRaKDyWmwG6/crX293hGvBUeff1xvTluWhQzyfx4J6WG0v1ZmpnWdZ1LF6 8sToeDGTdu65aVKV2q6qcZzcm5aPV6+mVHX+21Vr6acxiLZdeYUHYJHrzErUN3KJrmt 3w2AL7Dw=="$ 

TPP-Signature-Certificate=MIIEWTCCA0GgAwIBAgIEon/...

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



# 9.2 HTTP response codes

The HTTP codes followed by this specification and their uses are as follows:

HTTP code	Description
200 OK	<ul> <li>Response code for PUT and GET requests</li> <li>This code is allowed if the request was repeated due to a time-out. The response can be a 200 or 201 depending on the implementation of the ASPSP</li> <li>The FCS POST request also allows to return a 200 since no new resource is created.</li> <li>Response code for DELETE requests when the request has been made correctly and authorization is not required.</li> </ul>
201 Created	Response code for POST requests where a new resource has been created successfully.
202 Accepted	Response code for DELETE requests when a payment resource can be canceled but requires authorization of the cancellation by the PSU.
204 No Content	Response code for DELETE requests where the consent resource has been successfully deleted. The code indicates that the response was made, but no content is returned.  Also used in DELETE requests of a payment start where authentication is not necessary.
400 Bad Request	A validation error occurred. This code covers syntax errors in requests or incorrect data in the payload.
401 unauthorized	The TPP or the PSU are not properly authorized to make the request. Retry the request with correct authentication information.
403 Forbidden	Returned if the resource that was referenced in the path exists but cannot be accessed by the TPP or the PSU. This code should only be used for non-sensitive identifiers as this could reveal that the resource exists but cannot be accessed.
404 Not Found	Returned if the resource that was referenced in the path exists but cannot be accessed by the TPP or the PSU.  When in doubt if a specific path id is sensitive or not, use this code instead of 403.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023

405 Method Not Allowed	This code is sent only when the method (POST, PUT, GET) is not supported on a specific endpoint.
	Response code for DELETE in case of payment cancellation, where a payment start cannot be canceled due to legal or other operational reasons.
406 Not Acceptable	The ASPSP cannot generate the content that the TPP specifies in the Accept header field
408 Request Timeout	The server is still working correctly, but the request has timed out.
409 Conflict	The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the referenced resource.
415 Unsopported Media Type	The TPP has requested a "media type" that the ASPSP does not support.
429 Too Many Requests	The TPP has exceeded the maximum number of requests allowed by consent or by the RTS
500 Internal Server Error	Internal server error has occurred.
503 Service Unavailable	The ASPSP server is currently unavailable. It is generally a temporary state.

## 9.3 Return Codes

Allowed return codes and associated HTTP response codes.

	HTTP code	Code	Description
SIGNATUR E	401	CERTIFICATE_INVA LID	The content of the signing certificate is invalid.
CERTIFICA TE	401	ROLE_INVALID	The TPP does not have the correct PSD2 roles to access the service.
	401	CERTIFICATE_EXPIR ED	The signature certificate has expired.
	401	CERTIFICATE_BLOC KED	The signature certificate has been blocked by the ASPSP.
	401	CERTIFICATE_REVO KED	The signature certificate has been revoked by the QTSP.



	401	CERTIFICATE_MISS ING	The signature certificate was not present in the request.
SIGNATUR E	401	SIGNATURE_INVALI D	The signature is not correct.
	401	SIGNATURE_MISSI NG	The signature is not included in the message being mandatory.
GENERAL	400	FORMAT_ERROR	The format of certain fields in the request is wrong. The fields will be indicated.
			This applies to the body and header fields. It also applies in cases where these entries refer to non-existent or erroneous data instances.
	400	PARAMETER_NOT_C ONSISTENT	Parameters sent by the TPP are not consistent.
			It only applies to query parameters.
	400	PARAMETER_NOT_S UPPORTED	The parameter is not supported by ASPSP. It will only be used in those parameters whose support is optional for ASPSP.
	401	PSU_CREDENTIALS _INVALID	The PSU-ID is not related to the ASPSP or is locked, or the password or the OTP was incorrect.
	400 (payload) 405 (HTTP method)	SERVICE_INVALID	The requested service is not valid for the indicated resource, or the data sent.
	403	SERVICE_BLOCKED	The service is not available to the PSU due to a channel blocking by the ASPSP.
	401	CORPORATE_ID_IN VALID	The PSU-Corporate-ID has failed to link on the ASPSP systems.



	403 (if resource in path) 400 (if resource in header)	CONSENT_UNKNOW N	The Consent-ID does not match for the requested TPP and ASPSP.
	401	CONSENT_INVALID	The consent was created by the TPP, but it is not valid for the requested resource / service.
			Or the definition of consent is incomplete or invalid.
	401	CONSENT_EXPIRED	The consent was created by the TPP, but it has expired and needs to be renewed.
	401	TOKEN_UNKNOWN	The received token is unknown to the TPP.
	401	TOKEN_INVALID	The token is associated with the TPP, but it is not valid for the service / resource you are trying to access.
	401	TOKEN_EXPIRED	The token is associated with the TPP, but it has expired and needs to be renewed.
	404 (if account-id in path) 403 (if other resource in	RESOURCE_UNKNO WN	The requested resource is unknown to the TPP.
	path) 400 (if it goes on payload)		
	403 (if resource in path) 400 (if resource in payload)	RESOURCE_EXPIRE D	The requested resource is associated with the TPP, but it has expired and will no longer be available.



	400	RESOURCE_BLOCKE D	The directed resource is not routable by the request. This can be blocked, for example, by a grouping in the "signing basket".
	400	TIMESTAMP_INVALI D	Timestamp not in accepted time period.
	400	PERIOD_INVALID	Requested time period out of range.
	400	SCA_METHOD_UNK NOWN	The SCA method selected in the authentication method selection request is unknown or cannot be related by the ASPSP to the PSU.
	400	SCA_INVALID	The HTTP method used on the authorization resource is blocked because the resource state equals "failed".
	409	STATUS_INVALID	The addressed resource does not allow additional authorization.
OAuth2	302	invalid_request	The request is not well formed due to missing parameters, unsupported value or repeated parameters.
	302	unauthorized_client	The authenticated client is not authorized to use this type of authorization.
	302	access_denied	The resource owner or authorization server denies the request.
	302	unsupported_respon se_type	The authorization server does not support the method used to obtain the authorization code.
	302	invalid_scope	The requested scope is invalid, unknown, or wrongly formed.



	302	server_error	Error 500 that cannot be returned in a redirect. It is
			returned with this code.
	302	temporarily_unavail able	The authorization server is unable to process the request momentarily, due to temporary overload or maintenance.
	400	invalid_request	The request is not well-formed because of missing parameters, unsupported value, repeated parameters, includes multiple credentials or uses more than one client authentication mechanism.
	401	invalid_client	Client authentication failed
	400	invalid_grant	The provided authorization or refresh token is invalid, expired, revoked, redirect URI mismatch, or was issued to another client.
	400	unauthorized_client	The authenticated client is not authorized to use this type of authorization.
	400	unsupported_grant_ type	The requested authorization type is not supported by the authorization server.
	400	invalid_scope	The requested scope is invalid, unknown, malformed, or exceeds what is allowed.
PIS	403	PRODUCT_INVALID	The requested paid product is not available for the USP.
	404	PRODUCT_UNKNOW N	The requested payment product is not supported by the ASPSP
	400	PAYMENT_FAILED	Payment failed. For example, for risk management reasons.



	400	EXECUTION_DATE_I NVALID	The requested run date is not a valid run date for the ASPSP.
	405	CANCELLATION_INV ALID	The directed payment is not cancellable. For example, a long time or legal restrictions have passed.
AIS	401	CONSENT_INVALID	The consent was created by the TPP, but it is not valid for the requested resource / service.
			Or the definition of consent is incomplete or invalid.
	400	SESSIONS_NOT_SU PPORTED	The combined service indicator is not supported by the ASPSP to which the request is directed.
	429	ACCESS_EXCEEDED	Account accesses have exceeded the accesses allowed per day with no PSU present.
	406	REQUESTED_FORM ATS_INVALID	The format requested in the Accept field does not correspond to those offered by the ASPSP.
FCS	400	CARD_INVALID	Card numbering is unknown to ASPSP or not associated with PSU.
	400	NO_PIIS_ACTIVATI ON	The PSU has not activated the account for use by the PIIS associated with the TPP.

# 9.4 Transaction states

Code	Name	Description
ACCC	AcceptedSettelmentCom pleted	The settlement in the beneficiary's account has been completed.



ACCP	AcceptedCustomerProfile	The prior verification of the technical validation was correct. The client profile check was also successful.
ACFC	AcceptedFundsChecked	In addition to the client's profile, the availability of funds has been positively verified.
		Note: needs ISO 20022 approval
ACSC	AcceptedSettlementCom pleted	The settlement in the issuer's account has been completed.
		Usage: it is used by the first agent (the issuer's ASPSP through the HUB) to inform the issuer that the transaction has been completed.
		Important: The reason for this state is to provide the state of the transaction, not for financial information. It can only be used after a bilateral agreement.
ACSP	AcceptedSettlementInPro cess	The previous controls such as technical validations and client profile were correct and, therefore, the payment initiation has been accepted for execution.
ACTC	AcceptedTechnicalValidat ion	Authentication and syntactic and semantic validation are correct.
ACWC	AcceptedWithChange	The instruction has been accepted, but needs a change, for example, date or other data not sent.
		Also to inform that a change has been applied, for example, on the start of payment and that the execution date has been changed.
ACWP	AcceptedWithoutPosting	The payment instruction included in the credit transfer has been accepted without being sent to the beneficiary client's account.
RCVD	Received	The payment initiation has been received by the agent (the ASPSP through the HUB)
PATC	PartiallyAcceptedTechnic alCorrect	Payment starts that have been authorized by at least one USP, but have not yet been finally authorized by all applicable USPs. (Multilevel SCA)
		Note: needs ISO 20022 approval



PDNG	Pending	The payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation is pending. Additional checks and states updates will be performed.
RJCT	Rejected	The payment initiation or the individual transaction included in the payment start has been rejected.
CANC	Cancelled	The start of payment has been canceled before its execution.  Note: needs ISO 20022 approval
PART		A number of transactions were accepted, while another number of transactions have not yet reached the "accepted" state
		Note: this code should be used only in case of Bulk payments. It is only used in situations where all the requested authorizations have been applied, but some payments have been rejected.

# 9.5 Consent states

Code	Description
received	The consent has been received and is technically correct. The data has not been authorized yet.
rejected	The consent has been refused.
partiallyAu thorised	Due to a multilevel SCA, some, but not all of the necessary authorizations have been made.
valid	The consent is accepted and valid to make requests to read the data and specified in the consent.
revokedBy Psu	The consent has been revoked by the PSU towards the ASPSP.
expired	The consent has expired.
terminated ByTpp	The corresponding TPP has terminated the consent using the DELETE request on the consent resource created.



# 9.6 Authentication types

Code	Description	
SMS_OTP	SCA method where an OTP associated with the transaction to be authorized is sent to the PSU over an SMS channel.	
CHIP_OTP	SCA method where an OTP is generated by an electronic card. To use it, the PSU usually needs a device. The device, after completing the challenge, derives an OTP and shows it to the PSU.	
РНОТО_ОТР	SCA method where the challenge is a QR or similarly encoded visual data which can be read by a client device or a specific mobile application.	
	The device or application derives a visual challenge OTP and displays it to the PSU.	
PUSH_OTP	OTP sent via PUSH to a dedicated authentication APP and displayed to the PSU.	
SMTP_OTP	OTP sent via email to the PSU.	

# 9.7 Types of balances

Code	Description
closingBooked	Account balance at the end of the pre-agreed period for the report. It is the sum of the balances "openingBooked" at the beginning of the period and all entries noted in the account during the pre-agreed period for the report.
expected	Transactions made up of the entries noted and the entries pending at the time of the request.
openingBooked	Account balance at the beginning of the reporting period. It is always equal to the "closingBooked" balance of the previous period's report.
interimAvailable	Balance available provisionally. Calculated based on the annotations of credit and debit items during the specified period of time.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



interimBooked	Balance calculated over the course of the business day, at the specified time and subject to change during the day. This balance is calculated taking the credit and debit items noted during the specified time / period.
forwardAvailable	Advance of the balance of available cash that is available to the account holder on the specified date.

# 9.8 Types of commission sharing

Code	Description
DEBT	All transaction charges are paid by the payer
CRED	All transaction charges are paid by the beneficiary
SHAR	Shared charges. Issuer and beneficiary bear the corresponding charges on their side.
SLEV	The charges to be applied follow the rules agreed at the level of service and / or scheme

# 9.9 SCA states

Code	Description
received	The authorization resource has been created successfully.
psuIdentified	The PSU associated with the authorization resource has been identified and authenticated, for example, by a password or by the access token
psuAuthenticated	The PSU related to the authorization or cancellation authorization resource has been identified and authenticated, for example, by password or access token.
scaMethodSelected	The PSU / TPP has selected the SCA flow. If the SCA method is chosen implicitly because there is only one SCA method available, then this state is the first state to report instead of "received"
started	The SCA flow has been started.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



unconfirmed	The SCA has been technically successfully terminated by the PSU, but the authorization resource needs the confirmation request from the TPP.
finalised	The SCA flow has been completed successfully.
failed	SCA flow has failed.
exempted	The transaction is exempt from SCA, the associated authorization is correct.

## 9.10 Guide of good practice

### 9.10.1 Campo remittanceInformationUnstructured

This field can be used following the EACT standard "Association of European Treasurers" and adopted in BG in "Mobile P2P Interoperability Framework - Implementation Guidelines v1.0"

The format is as follows:

Field	Description
/ DNR /	Issuer alias
/ CNR /	Beneficiary alias. (Recommended to send FUC from the merchant)
/ DOC /	Reference data of the corresponding request. (El Hub monta X-Request-Id del TPP)
/ TXT /	Additional text / concept

#### Example

"remittanceInformationUnstructured": "/DOC/db617660-d60d-11e8-9f8b-f2801f1b9fd1/TXT/Compra en comercio xxx"

#### 9.10.2 Lifetime of the scaRedirect link

Berlin Group recommends a duration of 5 minutes for this type of link.

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023



## 9.11 Annex exposed services Entity

The architecture designed for the provision of payment service providers of the services linked to the PSD2 directive follow all the functional and technical specifications of the Redsys API.

The functionalities supported in our Entity configuration are the following:

#### **PIS: Payment initiation service**

- Payment initiation
  - sepa-credit-transfers
  - instant-sepa-credit-transfers<sup>1</sup>
  - target-2-payments
  - cross-border-credit-transfers
- Payment initiation for future dated payments
- Initiation for standing orders for recurring/periodic payments
- Get payment status
- Get payment initiation
- Payment cancellation
- Multilevel sca for payments
- Payment initiation for bulk payments
- SVA: payment initiation with list of available accounts for PISP

#### AIS: Establish account information consent service

- Get Consent Status
- Retrieve Consent Information
- Remove Consent

#### **AIS: Account Data Reading Service**

- -Accounts list Reading
- Reading account details
- Reading Balance
- Reading of Transaction
- List of standing orders

#### **FCS: Fund Confirmation Service**

- Confirmation of fund

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE:**

- Oauth2 as pre-step

<USO TPPs> 31/07/2023

<sup>1</sup> Functionality not available since you do not have the operation in your online banking.



- Obtain Authorization
- Obtain access token
- Token renewal request
- Login access through biometrics

The <u>functionalities not supported</u> in the configuration of our entity as they are not currently available in our electronic banking, are the following:

- AIS: Card Data Reading

- SIGNING BASKET: Simultaneous signing of multiple operations

Functionality not available for the following entities:

ENTIDAD	ASPNAME	CAMBIO DE DENOMINACIÓN
3008	C.R. NAVARRA	NAVARRA
3016	C.R. SALAMANCA	SALAMANCA
3017	C.R. SORIA	SORIA
3018	C.R. FUENTEALAMO	FUENTEALAMO
3020	C.R. UTRERA	UTRERA
3023	C.R. GRANADA	GRANADA
3059	C.R. ASTURIAS	ASTURIAS
3060	CAJAVIVA	CAJAVIVA
3070	CAIXA RURAL GALEGA	CAIXARURALGALEGA



3076	CAJASIETE	CAJASIETE
3080	C.R. TERUEL	TERUEL
3085	C.R. ZAMORA	ZAMORA
3089	C.R. BAENA	BAENA
3096	C.R. L'ALCUDIA	ALCUDIA
3098	C.R. NUEVA CARTEYA	NUEVACARTEYA
3113	C.R. SAN JOSE ALCORA	SANJOSEALCORA
3115	C.R. ADAMUZ	ADAMUZ
3117	C.R. ALGEMESI	ALGEMESI
3127	C.R. CASAS IBAÑEZ	CASASIBANEZ
3130	C.R. SAN JOSE DE ALMASSORA	SANJOSEDEALMASSORA
3134	C.R. ONDA	ONDA
3138	RURALNOSTRA	RURALNOSTRA
3144	C.R. VILLAMALEA	VILLAMALEA



3159	CAIXA POPULAR	CAIXAPOPULAR
3162	CAIXA RURAL BENICARLO	CAIXARURALBENICARLO
3166	C.R. SAN ISIDRO LES COVES VINROMA	LESCOVES
3174	C.R. EL SALVADOR VINAROZ	VINAROZ
3187	C.R. DEL SUR	CAJARURALSUR